Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Publication 590
Cat. No. 15160x

Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs)

For use in preparing

2003 Returns

Get forms and other information faster and easier by:

Computer • www.irs.gov or **FTP** • ftp.irs.gov

FAX • 703-368-9694 (from your FAX machine)

Get forms and other information faster and easier by:

Internet • www.irs.gov or **FTP** • ftp.irs.gov

FAX • 703–368–9694 (from your fax machine)

Contents

Important Changes for 2003 2

Important Changes for 2004 2

Important Reminders 3

Introduction 4

1. Traditional IRAs 7
- What Is a Traditional IRA? 7
- Who Can Set Up a Traditional IRA? 7
- When Can a Traditional IRA Be Set Up? 8
- How Can a Traditional IRA Be Set Up? 8
- How Much Can Be Contributed? 10
- When Can Contributions Be Made? 11
- How Much Can You Deduct? 11
- What If You Inherit an IRA? 18
- Can You Move Retirement Plan Assets? 21
- When Can You Withdraw or Use Assets? 30
- When Must You Withdraw Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions) 31
- Are Distributions Taxable? 37
- What Acts Result in Penalties or Additional Taxes? 41

2. Roth IRAs 54
- What Is a Roth IRA? 55
- When Can a Roth IRA Be Set Up? 55
- Can You Contribute to a Roth IRA? 55
- Can You Move Amounts Into a Roth IRA? 58
- Are Distributions Taxable? 59
- Must You Withdraw or Use Assets? 62

3. Savings Incentive Match Plans for Employees (SIMPLE) 63
- What Is a SIMPLE Plan? 64
- How Are Contributions Made? 65
- How Much Can Be Contributed on Your Behalf? 65
- When Can You Withdraw or Use Assets? 66

4. Retirement Savings Contributions Credit 67

5. How To Get Tax Help 68

Appendices
- Appendix A. Summary Record of Traditional IRA(s) for 2003 and Worksheet for Determining Required Minimum Distributions 72
- Appendix B. Worksheets for Social Security Recipients Who Contribute to a Traditional IRA 74
- Appendix C. Life Expectancy Tables
  - Table I (Single Life Expectancy) 81
  - Table II (Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy) 83
  - Table III (Uniform Lifetime) 97

Index 98

Important Changes for 2003

Simplified employee pension (SEP). SEP-IRAs are no longer covered in this publication. They are covered in Publication 560, *Retirement Plans for Small Business.*

Modified AGI limit for traditional IRAs increased. For 2003, if you were covered by a retirement plan at work, your deduction for contributions to a traditional IRA is reduced (phased out) if your modified adjusted gross income (AGI) is:

- More than $60,000 but less than $70,000 for a married couple filing a joint return or a qualifying widow(er),
- More than $40,000 but less than $50,000 for a single individual or head of household, or
- Less than $10,000 for a married individual filing a separate return.

For all filing statuses other than married filing separately, the upper and lower limits of the phaseout range increased by $6,000. For more information, see *How Much Can You Deduct?* in chapter 1.

Deemed IRAs. For plan years beginning after 2002, a qualified employer plan (retirement plan) can maintain a separate account or annuity under the plan (a deemed IRA) to receive voluntary employee contributions. If the separate account or annuity otherwise meets the requirements of an IRA, it will be subject only to IRA rules. An employee's account can be treated as a traditional IRA or a Roth IRA.

For this purpose, a "qualified employer plan" includes:

- A qualified pension, profit-sharing, or stock bonus plan (section 401(a) plan),
- A qualified employee annuity plan (section 403(a) plan),
- A tax-sheltered annuity plan (section 403(b) plan), and
- A deferred compensation plan (section 457 plan) maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision of a state.

Increase in limit on salary reduction contributions under a SIMPLE. For 2003, salary reduction contributions that your employer can make on your behalf under a SIMPLE plan are increased to $8,000 (up from $7,000 in 2002).

For more information about salary reduction contributions, see *How Much Can Be Contributed on Your Behalf?* in chapter 3.

Additional salary reduction contributions to SIMPLE IRAs for persons 50 and older. For 2003, additional salary reduction contributions can be made to your SIMPLE IRA if:

- You were 50 or older in 2003, and
- No other salary reduction contributions can be made for you to the plan for the year because of limits or restrictions, such as the regular annual limit.

For 2003, the additional amount is the lesser of the following two amounts.

1. $1,000 (up from $500 for 2002), or
2. Your compensation for the year reduced by your other elective deferrals for the year.

For more information, see *How Much Can Be Contributed on Your Behalf?* in chapter 3.

Important Changes for 2004

Modified AGI limit for traditional IRA contributions increased. For 2004, if you are covered by a retirement plan at work, your deduction for contributions to a traditional IRA will be reduced (phased out) if your modified adjusted gross income (AGI) is:

- More than $65,000 but less than $75,000 for a married couple filing a joint return or a qualifying widow(er),
- More than $45,000 but less than $55,000 for a single individual or head of household, or
- Less than $10,000 for a married individual filing a separate return.

For all filing statuses other than married filing separately, the upper and lower limits of the phaseout range will increase by $5,000. See *How Much Can You Deduct?* in chapter 1.

Increase in limit on salary reduction contributions under a SIMPLE. For 2004, salary reduction contributions that your employer can make on your behalf under a SIMPLE plan are increased to $9,000 (up from $8,000 in 2003).

For more information about salary reduction contributions, see *How Much Can Be Contributed on Your Behalf?* in chapter 3.

Additional salary reduction contributions to SIMPLE IRAs for persons 50 and older. For 2004, additional salary reduction contributions can be made to your SIMPLE IRA if:

- You will be 50 or older in 2004, and
- No other salary reduction contributions can be made for you to the plan for the year because of limits or restrictions, such as the regular annual limit.

For 2004, the additional amount is the lesser of the following two amounts.

1. $1,500 (up from $1,000 for 2003), or

2. Your compensation for the year reduced by your other elective deferrals for the year.

For more information, see *How Much Can Be Contributed on Your Behalf?* in chapter 3.

New method for figuring net income on returned or recharacterized IRA contributions. There is a new method for figuring the net income on IRA contributions made after 2003 that are returned to you or recharacterized. For more information, see *How Do You Recharacterize a Contribution?* or *Contributions Returned Before Due Date of Return* in chapter 1.

For figuring the net income on IRA contributions made during 2002 and 2003 that were returned to you or recharacterized, you can use the method described in this publication, the method permitted by Notice 2000−39, or the method in the proposed regulations.

Important Reminders

Traditional IRA contribution and deduction limit. Unless you reached age 50 before 2004, the most that can be contributed to your traditional IRA for 2003 is the smaller of the following amounts:

- ***$3,000***, or
- Your taxable compensation for the year.

If you reached age 50 before 2004, the most that can be contributed to your traditional IRA for 2003 is the smaller of the following amounts:

- ***$3,500***, or
- Your taxable compensation for the year.

For more information, see *How Much Can Be Contributed?* in chapter 1.

Note. The $3,000 and $3,500 amounts do not increase for 2004.

Credit for IRA contributions and salary reduction contributions. If you are an eligible individual, you may be able to claim a credit for a percentage of your qualified retirement savings contributions, such as contributions to your traditional or Roth IRA or salary reduction contributions to your SIMPLE. To be eligible, you must be at least 18 years old as of the end of the year, and you cannot be a student or an individual for whom someone else claims a personal exemption. Also, your adjusted gross income (AGI) must be below a certain amount.

For more information, see chapter 4.

Rollovers of distributions from employer plans. You can roll over both the taxable and nontaxable part of a distribution from a qualified plan into a traditional IRA. If you have both deductible and nondeductible contributions in your IRA, you will have to keep track of your basis so you will be able to determine the taxable amount once distributions from the IRA begin. For more information, see *Rollover From Employer's Plan Into an IRA* under *Can You Move Retirement Plan Assets?* in chapter 1.

Kinds of rollovers from a traditional IRA. You can roll over, tax free, a distribution from your traditional IRA into a qualified plan, including a deferred compensation plan of a state or local government (section 457 plan), and a tax-sheltered annuity plan (section 403(b) plan). The part of the distribution that you can roll over is the part that would otherwise be taxable (includible in your income). Qualified plans may, but are not required to, accept such rollovers. For more information, see *Rollovers* under *Can You Move Retirement Plan Assets?* in chapter 1.

Rollovers of deferred compensation plans of state and local governments (section 457 plans) into traditional IRAs. If you participate in an eligible deferred compensation plan of a state or local government, you may be able to roll over part or all of your account tax free into an eligible retirement plan such as a traditional IRA. The most that you can roll over is the amount that qualifies as an eligible rollover distribution. The rollover may be either direct or indirect.

For more information, see *Rollovers* in chapter 1.

Roth IRA contribution limit. If contributions on your behalf are made only to Roth IRAs, your contribution limit for 2003 generally is the lesser of:

- ***$3,000***, or
- Your taxable compensation for the year.

If you were 50 or older in 2003 and contributions on your behalf are made only to Roth IRAs, your contribution limit for 2003 generally is the lesser of:

- ***$3,500***, or
- Your taxable compensation for the year.

However, if your modified AGI is above a certain amount, your contribution limit may be reduced. For more information, see *How Much Can Be Contributed?* under *Can You Contribute to a Roth IRA?* in chapter 2.

Note. The $3,000 and $3,500 amounts do not increase for 2004.

Contributions to both traditional and Roth IRAs for same year. If contributions are made on your behalf to both a Roth IRA and a traditional IRA, your contribution limit for 2003 is the lesser of:

- ***$3,000*** (***$3,500*** if you were 50 or older in 2003) minus all contributions (other than employer contributions under a SEP or SIMPLE IRA plan) for the year to all IRAs other than Roth IRAs, or
- Your taxable compensation minus all contributions (other than employer contributions under a SEP or SIMPLE IRA plan) for the year to all IRAs other than Roth IRAs.

However, if your modified AGI is above a certain amount, your contribution limit may be reduced. For more informa-

tion, see *How Much Can Be Contributed?* under *Can You Contribute to a Roth IRA?* in chapter 2.

Note. The $3,000 and $3,500 amounts do not increase for 2004.

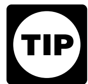
Rollovers from SIMPLE IRAs. You may be able to roll over tax free a distribution from your SIMPLE IRA to a qualified plan, a tax-sheltered annuity plan (section 403(b) plan), or deferred compensation plan of a state or local government (section 457 plan). For more information, see *When Can You Withdraw or Use Assets?* in chapter 3.

Statement of required minimum distribution. If a minimum distribution is required from your IRA, the trustee, custodian, or issuer that held the IRA at the end of the preceding year must either report the amount of the required minimum distribution to you, or offer to calculate it for you. The report or offer must include the date by which the amount must be distributed. The report is due January 31 of the year in which the minimum distribution is required. It can be provided with the year-end fair market value statement that you normally get each year. No report is required for section 403(b) contracts (generally tax-sheltered annuities) or for IRAs of owners who have died.

IRA interest. Although interest earned from your IRA is generally not taxed in the year earned, it is ***not tax-exempt*** interest. ***Do not*** report this interest on your return as tax-exempt interest.

Form 8606. If you make nondeductible contributions to a traditional IRA and you do not file Form 8606, *Nondeductible IRAs,* with your tax return, you may have to pay a $50 penalty.

Spousal IRAs. In the case of a married couple filing a joint return, up to $3,000, ($3,500 if 50 or older) can be contributed to IRAs (other than SIMPLE IRAs) on behalf of each spouse, even if one spouse has little or no compensation. For more information, see *Spousal IRA Limit* under *How Much Can Be Contributed?* in chapter 1.



*The term "**50 or older**" is used several times in this publication. It refers to an IRA owner who is age 50 or older by the end of the tax year.*

Spouse covered by employer plan. If you are not covered by an employer retirement plan and you file a joint return, you may be able to deduct all of your contributions to a traditional IRA even if your spouse is covered by a plan. For more information, see *How Much Can You Deduct?* in chapter 1.

Roth IRA. You cannot claim a deduction for any contributions to a Roth IRA. But, if you satisfy the requirements, all earnings are tax free and neither your nondeductible contributions nor any earnings on them are taxable when you withdraw them. Roth IRAs are discussed in chapter 2.

Photographs of missing children. The Internal Revenue Service is a proud partner with the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children. Photographs of missing children selected by the Center may appear in this publication on pages that would otherwise be blank. You can help bring these children home by looking at the photographs and calling **1−800−THE−LOST (1−800−843−5678)** if you recognize a child.

Introduction

This publication discusses individual retirement arrangements (IRAs). An IRA is a personal savings plan that gives you tax advantages for setting aside money for retirement.

What are some tax advantages of an IRA? Two tax advantages of an IRA are that:

1. Contributions you make to an IRA may be fully or partially deductible, depending on which type of IRA you have and on your circumstances, and
2. Generally, amounts in your IRA (including earnings and gains) are not taxed until distributed. In some cases, amounts are not taxed at all if distributed according to the rules.

What's in this publication? This publication discusses traditional, Roth, and SIMPLE IRAs. It explains the rules for:

- Setting up an IRA,
- Contributing to an IRA,
- Transferring money or property to and from an IRA,
- Handling an inherited IRA,
- Receiving distributions (making withdrawals) from an IRA, and
- Taking a credit for contributions to an IRA.

It also explains the penalties and additional taxes that apply when the rules are not followed. To assist you in complying with the tax rules for IRAs, this publication contains worksheets, sample forms, and tables, which can be found throughout the publication and in the appendices at the back of the publication.

How to use this publication. The rules that you must follow depend on which type of IRA you have. Use *Table I-1* to help you determine which parts of this publication to read. Also use *Table I-1* if you were referred to this publication from instructions to a form.

Table I-1. **Using This Publication**

IF you need information on ...	**THEN** see ...
traditional IRAs	chapter 1.
Roth IRAs	chapter 2, and parts of chapter 1.
SIMPLE IRAs	chapter 3.
the credit for qualified retirement savings contributions	chapter 4.
how to keep a record of your contributions to, and distributions from, your traditional IRA(s)	appendix A.
SEP-IRAs and 401(k) plans	Publication 560.
Coverdell education savings accounts (formerly called education IRAs)	Publication 970.
IF for 2003, you • received ***social security*** benefits, • had taxable compensation, • contributed to a traditional IRA, and • you or your spouse was covered by an employer retirement plan, and you want to...	**THEN** see ...
first figure your modified adjusted gross income (AGI)	appendix B worksheet 1.
then figure how much of your traditional IRA contribution you can deduct	appendix B worksheet 2.
and finally figure how much of your social security is taxable	appendix B worksheet 3.

Comments and suggestions. We welcome your comments about this publication and your suggestions for future editions.

You can e-mail us at ***taxforms@irs.gov**. Please put "Publications Comment" on the subject line.

You can write to us at the following address:

Internal Revenue Service
Individual Forms and Publications Branch
SE:W:CAR:MP:T:I
1111 Constitution Ave. NW
Washington, DC 20224

We respond to many letters by telephone. Therefore, it would be helpful if you would include your daytime phone number, including the area code, in your correspondence.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publications

- ❏ **560** Retirement Plans for Small Business (Including SEP, SIMPLE, and Qualified Plans)
- ❏ **571** Tax-Sheltered Annuity Plans (403(b) Plans)
- ❏ **575** Pension and Annuity Income
- ❏ **939** General Rule for Pensions and Annuities

Forms (and instructions)

- ❏ **W−4P** Withholding Certificate for Pension or Annuity Payments
- ❏ **1099−R** Distributions From Pensions, Annuities, Retirement or Profit-Sharing Plans, IRAs, Insurance Contracts, etc.
- ❏ **5304−SIMPLE** Savings Incentive Match Plan for Employees of Small Employers (SIMPLE)−Not for Use With a Designated Financial Institution
- ❏ **5305−S** SIMPLE Individual Retirement Trust Account
- ❏ **5305−SA** SIMPLE Individual Retirement Custodial Account
- ❏ **5305−SIMPLE** Savings Incentive Match Plan for Employees of Small Employers (SIMPLE)−for Use With a Designated Financial Institution
- ❏ **5329** Additional Taxes on Qualified Plans (Including IRAs) and Other Tax-Favored Accounts
- ❏ **5498** IRA Contribution Information
- ❏ **8606** Nondeductible IRAs
- ❏ **8815** Exclusion of Interest From Series EE and I U.S. Savings Bonds Issued After 1989
- ❏ **8839** Qualified Adoption Expenses
- ❏ **8880** Credit for Qualified Retirement Savings Contributions

See chapter 5 for information about getting these publications and forms.

Table I-2. **How Are a Traditional IRA and a Roth IRA Different?**
This table shows the differences between traditional and Roth IRAs. Answers in the middle column apply to traditional IRAs. Answers in the right column apply to Roth IRAs.

Question	**Answer**	
	Traditional IRA?	**Roth IRA**?
Is there an age limit on when I can set up and contribute to a	Yes. You must not have reached age 70½ by the end of the year. See *Who Can Set Up a Traditional IRA?* in chapter 1.	No. You can be any age. See *Can You Contribute to a Roth IRA?* in chapter 2.
If I earned more than $3,000 in 2003 ($3,500 if I was 50 or older by the end of 2003), is there a limit on how much I can contribute to a	Yes. For 2003, you can contribute to a traditional IRA up to: • $3,000, or • $3,500 if you were 50 or older by the end of 2003. There is no upper limit on how much you can earn and still contribute. See *How Much Can Be Contributed?* in chapter 1. ***Note.*** The $3,000 and $3,500 amounts do not increase for 2004.	Yes. For 2003, you may be able to contribute to a Roth IRA up to: • $3,000, or • $3,500 if you were 50 or older by the end of 2003, but the amount you can contribute may be less than that depending on your income, filing status, and if you contribute to another IRA. See *How Much Can Be Contributed?* and Table 2–1 in chapter 2. ***Note.*** The $3,000 and $3,500 amounts do not increase for 2004.
Can I deduct contributions to a	Yes. You may be able to deduct your contributions to a traditional IRA depending on your income, filing status, whether you are covered by a retirement plan at work, and whether you receive social security benefits. See *How Much Can You Deduct*? in chapter 1.	No. You can never deduct contributions to a Roth IRA. See *What is a Roth IRA?* in chapter 2.
Do I have to file a form just because I contribute to a	Not unless you make nondeductible contributions to your traditional IRA. In that case, you must file Form 8606. See *Nondeductible Contributions* in chapter 1.	No. You do not have to file a form if you contribute to a Roth IRA. See *Introduction* in chapter 2.
Do I have to start taking distributions when I reach a certain age from a . . .	Yes. You must begin receiving required minimum distributions by April 1 of the year following the year you reach age 70½. See *When Must You Withdraw Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions)* in chapter 1.	No. If you are the owner of a Roth IRA, you do not have to take distributions regardless of your age. See *Are Distributions Taxable?* in chapter 2.
How are distributions taxed from a . .	Distributions from a traditional IRA are taxed as ordinary income, but if you made nondeductible contributions, not all of the distribution is taxable. See *Are Distributions Taxable?* in chapter 1.	Distributions from a Roth IRA are not taxed as long as you meet certain criteria. See *Are Distributions Taxable?* in chapter 2.
Do I have to file a form just because I receive distributions from a	Not unless you have ever made a nondeductible contribution to a traditional IRA. If you have, file Form 8606.	Yes. File Form 8606 if you received distributions from a Roth IRA (other than a rollover, recharacterization, certain qualified distributions, or a return of certain contributions).

1. Traditional IRAs

Important Changes for 2003

Modified AGI limit for traditional IRAs increased. For 2003, if you were covered by a retirement plan at work, your deduction for contributions to a traditional IRA is reduced (phased out) if your modified adjusted gross income (AGI) is:

- More than $60,000 but less than $70,000 for a married couple filing a joint return or a qualifying widow(er),
- More than $40,000 but less than $50,000 for a single individual or head of household, or
- Less than $10,000 for a married individual filing a separate return.

For all filing statuses other than married filing separately, the upper and lower limits of the phaseout range increased by $6,000. For more information, see *How Much Can You Deduct?* in this chapter.

Deemed IRAs. For plan years beginning after 2002, a qualified employer plan (retirement plan) can maintain a separate account or annuity under the plan (a deemed IRA) to receive voluntary employee contributions. If the separate account or annuity otherwise meets the requirements of an IRA, it will be subject only to IRA rules. An employee's account can be treated as a traditional IRA or a Roth IRA.

For this purpose, a "qualified employer plan" includes:

- A qualified pension, profit-sharing, or stock bonus plan (section 401(a) plan),
- A qualified employee annuity plan (section 403(a) plan),
- A tax-sheltered annuity plan (section 403(b) plan), and
- A deferred compensation plan (section 457 plan) maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision of a state.

Important Changes for 2004

Modified AGI limit for traditional IRA contributions increased. For 2004, if you are covered by a retirement plan at work, your deduction for contributions to a traditional IRA will be reduced (phased out) if your modified adjusted gross income (AGI) is:

- More than $65,000 but less than $75,000 for a married couple filing a joint return or a qualifying widow(er),
- More than $45,000 but less than $55,000 for a single individual or head of household, or
- Less than $10,000 for a married individual filing a separate return.

For all filing statuses other than married filing separately, the upper and lower limits of the phaseout range will increase by $5,000. See *How Much Can You Deduct?* in this chapter.

New method for figuring net income on returned or recharacterized IRA contributions. There is a new method for figuring the net income on IRA contributions made after 2003 that are returned to you or recharacterized. For more information, see *How Do You Recharacterize a Contribution?* or *Contributions Returned Before Due Date of Return* in this chapter.

For figuring the net income on IRA contributions made during 2002 and 2003 that were returned to you or recharacterized, you can use the method described in this publication, the method permitted by Notice 2000−39, or the method in the proposed regulations.

Introduction

This chapter discusses the original IRA. In this publication the original IRA (sometimes called an ordinary or regular IRA) is referred to as a "traditional IRA." The following are two advantages of a traditional IRA:

1. You may be able to deduct some or all of your contributions to it, depending on your circumstances.
2. Generally, amounts in your IRA, including earnings and gains, are not taxed until they are distributed.

What Is a Traditional IRA?

A traditional IRA is any IRA that is not a Roth IRA or a SIMPLE IRA.

Who Can Set Up a Traditional IRA?

You can set up and make contributions to a traditional IRA if:

1. You (or, if you file a joint return, your spouse) received taxable compensation during the year, and
2. You were not age 70½ by the end of the year.

You can have a traditional IRA whether or not you are covered by any other retirement plan. However, you may not be able to deduct all of your contributions if you or your

spouse is covered by an employer retirement plan. See *How Much Can You Deduct,* later.

Both spouses have compensation. If both you and your spouse have compensation and are under age 70½, each of you can set up an IRA. You cannot both participate in the same IRA.

What Is Compensation?

Generally, compensation is what you earn from working. For a summary of what compensation does and does not include, see *Table 1–1.* Compensation includes the items discussed next.

Wages, salaries, etc. Wages, salaries, tips, professional fees, bonuses, and other amounts you receive for providing personal services are compensation. The IRS treats as compensation any amount properly shown in box 1 (*Wages, tips, other compensation*) of Form W–2, *Wage and Tax Statement,* provided that amount is reduced by any amount properly shown in box 11 (*Nonqualified plans*). Scholarship and fellowship payments are compensation for IRA purposes only if shown in box 1 of Form W–2.

Commissions. An amount you receive that is a percentage of profits or sales price is compensation.

Self-employment income. If you are self-employed (a sole proprietor or a partner), compensation is the net earnings from your trade or business (provided your personal services are a material income-producing factor) reduced by the total of:

1. The deduction for contributions made on your behalf to retirement plans, and
2. The deduction allowed for one-half of your self-employment taxes.

Compensation includes earnings from self-employment even if they are not subject to self-employment tax because of your religious beliefs.

When you have both self-employment income and salaries and wages, your compensation includes both amounts.

Self-employment loss. If you have a net loss from self-employment, do not subtract the loss from your salaries or wages when figuring your total compensation.

Alimony and separate maintenance. For IRA purposes, compensation includes any taxable alimony and separate maintenance payments you receive under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance.

Table 1–1. **Compensation for Purposes of an IRA**

Includes ...	**Does not include ...**
wages, salaries, etc.	earnings and profits from property.
commissions.	interest and dividend income.
self-employment income.	pension or annuity income.
alimony and separate maintenance.	deferred compensation.
	income from certain partnerships.
	any amounts you exclude from income.

What Is Not Compensation?

Compensation does ***not*** include any of the following items.

- Earnings and profits from property, such as rental income, interest income, and dividend income.
- Pension or annuity income.
- Deferred compensation received (compensation payments postponed from a past year).
- Income from a partnership for which you do not provide services that are a material income-producing factor.
- Any amounts you exclude from income, such as foreign earned income and housing costs.

When Can a Traditional IRA Be Set Up?

You can set up a traditional IRA at any time. However, the time for making contributions for any year is limited. See *When Can Contributions Be Made,* later.

How Can a Traditional IRA Be Set Up?

You can set up different kinds of IRAs with a variety of organizations. You can set up an IRA at a bank or other financial institution or with a mutual fund or life insurance company. You can also set up an IRA through your stockbroker. Any IRA must meet Internal Revenue Code re-

quirements. The requirements for the various arrangements are discussed below.

Kinds of traditional IRAs. Your traditional IRA can be an individual retirement account or annuity. It can be part of either a simplified employee pension (SEP) or an employer or employee association trust account.

Individual Retirement Account

An individual retirement account is a trust or custodial account set up in the United States for the exclusive benefit of you or your beneficiaries. The account is created by a written document. The document must show that the account meets ***all*** of the following requirements.

1. The trustee or custodian must be a bank, a federally insured credit union, a savings and loan association, or an entity approved by the IRS to act as trustee or custodian.
2. The trustee or custodian generally cannot accept contributions of more than $3,000 ($3,500 if you are 50 or older). However, rollover contributions and employer contributions to a simplified employee pension (SEP), can be more than this amount.
3. Contributions, except for rollover contributions, must be in cash. See *Rollovers,* later.
4. You must have a nonforfeitable right to the amount at all times.
5. Money in your account cannot be used to buy a life insurance policy.
6. Assets in your account cannot be combined with other property, except in a common trust fund or common investment fund.
7. You must start receiving distributions by April 1 of the year following the year in which you reach age 70½. See *When Must You Withdraw Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions),* later.

Individual Retirement Annuity

You can set up an individual retirement annuity by purchasing an annuity contract or an endowment contract from a life insurance company.

An individual retirement annuity must be issued in your name as the owner, and either you or your beneficiaries who survive you are the only ones who can receive the benefits or payments.

An individual retirement annuity must meet ***all*** the following requirements.

1. Your entire interest in the contract must be nonforfeitable.
2. The contract must provide that you cannot transfer any portion of it to any person other than the issuer.
3. There must be flexible premiums so that if your compensation changes, your payment can also change. This provision applies to contracts issued after November 6, 1978.
4. The contract must provide that contributions cannot be more than $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older), and that you must use any refunded premiums to pay for future premiums or to buy more benefits before the end of the calendar year after the year in which you receive the refund.
5. Distributions must begin by April 1 of the year following the year in which you reach age 70½. See *When Must You Withdraw Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions),* later.

Individual Retirement Bonds

The sale of individual retirement bonds issued by the federal government was suspended after April 30, 1982. The bonds have the following features.

1. They stop earning interest when you reach age 70½. If you die, interest will stop 5 years after your death, or on the date you would have reached age 70½, whichever is earlier.
2. You cannot transfer the bonds.

If you cash (redeem) the bonds before the year in which you reach age 59½, you may be subject to a 10% additional tax. See *Age 59½ Rule* under *Early Distributions,* later. You can roll over redemption proceeds into IRAs.

Simplified Employee Pension (SEP)

A simplified employee pension (SEP) is a written arrangement that allows your employer to make deductible contributions to a traditional IRA (a SEP-IRA) set up for you to receive such contributions. Generally, distributions from SEP IRAs are subject to the withdrawal and tax rules that apply to traditional IRAs. See Publication 560 for more information about SEPs.

Employer and Employee Association Trust Accounts

Your employer or your labor union or other employee association can set up a trust to provide individual retirement accounts for employees or members. The requirements for individual retirement accounts apply to these traditional IRAs.

Required Disclosures

The trustee or issuer (sometimes called the sponsor) of your traditional IRA generally must give you a disclosure statement at least 7 days before you set up your IRA. However, the sponsor does not have to give you the statement until the date you set up (or purchase, if earlier) your IRA, provided you are given at least 7 days from that date to revoke the IRA.

The disclosure statement must explain certain items in plain language. For example, the statement should explain when and how you can revoke the IRA, and include the name, address, and telephone number of the person to receive the notice of cancellation. This explanation must appear at the beginning of the disclosure statement.

If you revoke your IRA within the revocation period, the sponsor must return to you the entire amount you paid. The sponsor must report on the appropriate IRS forms both your contribution to the IRA (unless it was made by a trustee-to-trustee transfer) and the amount returned to you. These requirements apply to all sponsors.

How Much Can Be Contributed?

There are limits and other rules that affect the amount that can be contributed to a traditional IRA. These limits and rules are explained below.

Community property laws. Except as discussed later under *Spousal IRA Limit,* each spouse figures his or her limit separately, using his or her own compensation. This is the rule even in states with community property laws.

Brokers' commissions. Brokers' commissions paid in connection with your traditional IRA are subject to the contribution limit. For information about whether you can deduct brokers' commissions, see *Brokers' commissions,* later under *How Much Can You Deduct.*

Trustees' fees. Trustees' administrative fees are not subject to the contribution limit. For information about whether you can deduct trustees' fees, see *Trustees' fees,* later under *How Much Can You Deduct.*

Contributions on your behalf to a traditional IRA reduce your limit for contributions to a Roth IRA. See chapter 2 for information about Roth IRAs.

General Limit

The most that can be contributed to your traditional IRA is the smaller of the following amounts:

- $3,000 ($3,500 if you are 50 or older), or
- Your taxable compensation (defined earlier) for the year.

Note. This limit is reduced by any contributions to a section 501(c)(18) plan (generally, a pension plan created before June 25, 1959, that is funded entirely by employee contributions).

This is the most that can be contributed regardless of whether the contributions are to one or more traditional IRAs or whether all or part of the contributions are nondeductible. (See *Nondeductible Contributions*, later.)

Examples. George, who is 34 years old and single, earns $24,000 in 2003. His IRA contributions for 2003 are limited to $3,000.

Danny, an unmarried college student working part time, earns $1,500 in 2003. His IRA contributions for 2003 are limited to $1,500, the amount of his compensation.

More than one IRA. If you have more than one IRA, the limit applies to the total contributions made on your behalf to all your traditional IRAs for the year.

Annuity or endowment contracts. If you invest in an annuity or endowment contract under an individual retirement annuity, no more than $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older) can be contributed toward its cost for the tax year, including the cost of life insurance coverage. If more than this amount is contributed, the annuity or endowment contract is disqualified.

Spousal IRA Limit

If you file a joint return and your taxable compensation is less than that of your spouse, the most that can be contributed for the year to your IRA is the smaller of the following two amounts:

1. $3,000 ($3,500 if you are 50 or older), or
2. The total compensation includable in the gross income of both you and your spouse for the year, reduced by the following two amounts.
   a. Your spouse's IRA contribution for the year to a traditional IRA.
   b. Any contributions for the year to a Roth IRA on behalf of your spouse.

This means that the total combined contributions that can be made for the year to your IRA and your spouse's IRA can be as much as $6,000 ($6,500 if only one of you is 50 or older or $7,000 if both of you are 50 or older).

Note. This traditional IRA limit is reduced by any contributions to a section 501(c)(18) plan (generally, a pension plan created before June 25, 1959, that is funded entirely by employee contributions).

Example. Kristin, a full-time student with no taxable compensation, marries Carl during the year. Neither was 50 by the end of 2003. For the year, Carl has taxable compensation of $30,000. He plans to contribute (and deduct) $3,000 to a traditional IRA. If he and Kristin file a joint return, each can contribute $3,000 to a traditional IRA. This is because Kristin, who has no compensation, can add Carl's compensation, reduced by the amount of his IRA contribution, ($30,000 − $3,000 = $27,000) to her own compensation (−0−) to figure her maximum contribution to a traditional IRA. In her case, $3,000 is her contribution limit, because $3,000 is less than $27,000 (her compensation for purposes of figuring her contribution limit).

Filing Status

Generally, except as discussed earlier under *Spousal IRA Limit,* your filing status has no effect on the amount of allowable contributions to your traditional IRA. However, if during the year either you or your spouse was covered by a retirement plan at work, your deduction may be reduced or eliminated, depending on your filing status and income. See *How Much Can You Deduct,* later.

Example. Tom and Darcy are married and both are 53. They both work and each has a traditional IRA. Tom earned $2,800 and Darcy earned $48,000 in 2003. Because of the spousal IRA limit rule, even though Tom earned less than $3,500, they can contribute up to $3,500 to his IRA for 2003 if they file a joint return. They can contribute up to $3,500 to Darcy's IRA. If they file separate returns, the amount that can be contributed to Tom's IRA is limited to $2,800.

Less Than Maximum Contributions

If contributions to your traditional IRA for a year were less than the limit, you cannot contribute more after the due date of your return for that year to make up the difference.

Example. Rafael, who is 40, earns $30,000 in 2003. Although he can contribute up to $3,000 for 2003, he contributes only $1,000. After April 15, 2004, Rafael cannot make up the difference between his actual contributions for 2003 ($1,000) and his 2003 limit ($3,000). He cannot contribute $2,000 more than the limit for any later year.

More Than Maximum Contributions

If contributions to your IRA for a year were more than the limit, you can apply the excess contribution in one year to a later year if the contributions for that later year are less than the maximum allowed for that year. However, a penalty or additional tax may apply. See *Excess Contributions,* later under *What Acts Result in Penalties or Additional Taxes.*

When Can Contributions Be Made?

As soon as you set up your traditional IRA, contributions can be made to it through your chosen sponsor (trustee or other administrator). Contributions must be in the form of money (cash, check, or money order). Property cannot be contributed. However, you may be able to transfer or roll over certain property from one retirement plan to another. See the discussion of rollovers and other transfers later in this chapter under *Can You Move Retirement Plan Assets.*

Contributions can be made to your traditional IRA for each year that you receive compensation and have not reached age 70½. For any year in which you do not work, contributions cannot be made to your IRA unless you receive alimony or file a joint return with a spouse who has compensation. See *Who Can Set Up a Traditional IRA,* earlier. Even if contributions cannot be made for the current year, the amounts contributed for years in which you did qualify can remain in your IRA. Contributions can resume for any years that you qualify.

Contributions must be made by due date. Contributions can be made to your traditional IRA for a year at any time during the year or by the due date for filing your return for that year, ***not*** including extensions. For most people, this means that contributions for 2003 must be made by April 15, 2004, and contributions for 2004 must be made by April 15, 2005.

Age 70½ rule. Contributions cannot be made to your traditional IRA for the year in which you reach age 70½ or for any later year.

You attain age 70½ on the date that is six calendar months after the 70th anniversary of your birth. If you were born on June 30, 1933, the 70th anniversary of your birth is June 30, 2003, and you attained age 70½ on December 30, 2003. If you were born on July 1, 1933, the 70th anniversary of your birth was July 1, 2003, and you attained age 70½ on January 1, 2004.

Designating year for which contribution is made. If an amount is contributed to your traditional IRA between January 1 and April 15, you should tell the sponsor which year (the current year or the previous year) the contribution is for. If you do not tell the sponsor which year it is for, the sponsor can assume, and report to the IRS, that the contribution is for the current year (the year the sponsor received it).

Filing before a contribution is made. You can file your return claiming a traditional IRA contribution before the contribution is actually made. However, the contribution must be made by the due date of your return, ***not*** including extensions.

Contributions not required. You do not have to contribute to your traditional IRA for every tax year, even if you can.

How Much Can You Deduct?

Generally, you can deduct the lesser of:

1. The contributions to your traditional IRA for the year, or
2. The general limit (or the spousal IRA limit, if applicable) explained earlier under *How Much Can Be Contributed.*

However, if you or your spouse was covered by an employer retirement plan, you may not be able to deduct this amount. See *Limit If Covered By Employer Plan,* later.

You may be able to claim a credit for contributions to your traditional IRA. For more information, see chapter 4.

Trustees' fees. Trustees' administrative fees that are billed separately and paid in connection with your traditional IRA are not deductible as IRA contributions. However, they may be deductible as a miscellaneous itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040). For information about miscellaneous itemized deductions, see Publication 529, *Miscellaneous Deductions.*

Brokers' commissions. These commissions are part of your IRA contribution and, as such, are deductible subject to the limits.

Full deduction. If neither you nor your spouse was covered for any part of the year by an employer retirement plan, you can take a deduction for total contributions to one or more of your traditional IRAs of up to the lesser of:

1. $3,000 ($3,500 if you are 50 or older), or
2. 100% of your compensation.

This limit is reduced by any contributions made to a 501(c)(18) plan on your behalf.

Spousal IRA. In the case of a married couple with unequal compensation who file a joint return, the deduction for contributions to the traditional IRA of the spouse with less compensation is limited to the lesser of:

1. $3,000 ($3,500 if the spouse with the lower compensation is 50 or older), or
2. The total compensation includible in the gross income of both spouses for the year reduced by the following three amounts.
   a. The IRA deduction for the year of the spouse with the ***greater*** compensation.
   b. Any designated nondeductible contribution for the year made on behalf of the spouse with the ***greater*** compensation.
   c. Any contributions for the year to a Roth IRA on behalf of the spouse with the ***greater*** compensation.

This limit is reduced by any contributions to a section 501(c)(18) plan on behalf of the spouse with the ***lesser*** compensation.

Note. If you were divorced or legally separated (and did not remarry) before the end of the year, you cannot deduct any contributions to your spouse's IRA. After a divorce or legal separation, you can deduct only the contributions to your own IRA. Your deductions are subject to the rules for single individuals.

Covered by an employer retirement plan. If you or your spouse was covered by an employer retirement plan at any time during the year for which contributions were made, your deduction may be further limited. This is discussed later under *Limit If Covered By Employer Plan.* Limits on the amount you can deduct do not affect the amount that can be contributed.

Are You Covered by an Employer Plan?

The Form W–2 you receive from your employer has a box used to indicate whether you were covered for the year. The "Retirement Plan" box should be checked if you were covered.

Reservists and volunteer firefighters should also see *Situations in Which You Are Not Covered,* later.

If you are not certain whether you were covered by your employer's retirement plan, you should ask your employer.

Federal judges. For purposes of the IRA deduction, federal judges are covered by an employer plan.

For Which Year(s) Are You Covered?

Special rules apply to determine the tax years for which you are covered by an employer plan. These rules differ depending on whether the plan is a defined contribution plan or a defined benefit plan.

Tax year. Your tax year is the annual accounting period you use to keep records and report income and expenses on your income tax return. For almost all people, the tax year is the calendar year.

Defined contribution plan. Generally, you are covered by a defined contribution plan for a tax year if amounts are contributed or allocated to your account for the plan year that ends with or within that tax year. However, also see *Situations in Which You Are Not Covered,* later.

A defined contribution plan is a plan that provides for a separate account for each person covered by the plan. In a defined contribution plan, the amount to be contributed to each participant's account is spelled out in the plan. The level of benefits actually provided to a participant depends on the total amount contributed to that participant's account and any earnings on those contributions. Types of defined contribution plans include profit-sharing plans, stock bonus plans, and money purchase pension plans.

Example 1. Company A has a money purchase pension plan. Its plan year is from July 1 to June 30. The plan provides that contributions must be allocated as of June 30. Bob, an employee, leaves Company A on December 31, 2002. The contribution for the plan year ending on June 30, 2003, is made February 15, 2004. Because an amount is contributed to Bob's account for the plan year, Bob is covered by the plan for his 2003 tax year.

Example 2. Mickey was covered by a profit-sharing plan and left the company on December 31, 2002. The plan year runs from July 1 to June 30. Under the terms of the plan, employer contributions do not have to be made, but if they are made, they are contributed to the plan before the due date for filing the company's tax return. Such contributions are allocated as of the last day of the plan year, and allocations are made to the accounts of individuals who have any service during the plan year. As of June 30, 2003, no contributions were made that were allocated to the June 30, 2003, plan year, and no forfeitures had

been allocated within the plan year. In addition, as of that date, the company was not obligated to make a contribution for such plan year and it was impossible to determine whether or not a contribution would be made for the plan year. On December 31, 2003, the company decided to contribute to the plan for the plan year ending June 30, 2003. That contribution was made on February 15, 2004. Because an amount was allocated to Mickey's account as of June 30, 2003, Mickey is an active participant in the plan for his 2004 tax year but not for his 2003 tax year.

No vested interest. If an amount is allocated to your account for a plan year, you are covered by that plan even if you have no vested interest in (legal right to) the account.

Defined benefit plan. If you are eligible to participate in your employer's defined benefit plan for the plan year that ends within your tax year, you are covered by the plan. This rule applies even if you:

- Declined to participate in the plan,
- Did not make a required contribution, or
- Did not perform the minimum service required to accrue a benefit for the year.

A defined benefit plan is any plan that is not a defined contribution plan. In a defined benefit plan, the level of benefits to be provided to each participant is spelled out in the plan. The plan administrator figures the amount needed to provide those benefits and those amounts are contributed to the plan. Defined benefit plans include pension plans and annuity plans.

Example. Nick, an employee of Company B, is eligible to participate in Company B's defined benefit plan, which has a July 1 to June 30 plan year. Nick leaves Company B on December 31, 2002. Since Nick is eligible to participate in the plan for its year ending June 30, 2003, he is covered by the plan for his 2003 tax year.

No vested interest. If you accrue a benefit for a plan year, you are covered by that plan even if you have no vested interest in (legal right to) the accrual.

Situations in Which You Are Not Covered

Unless you are covered by another employer plan, you are not covered by an employer plan if you are in one of the situations described below.

Social security or railroad retirement. Coverage under social security or railroad retirement is not coverage under an employer retirement plan.

Benefits from previous employer's plan. If you receive retirement benefits from a previous employer's plan, you are not covered by that plan.

Reservists. If the only reason you participate in a plan is because you are a member of a reserve unit of the armed forces, you may not be covered by the plan. You are not covered by the plan if ***both*** of the following conditions are met.

1. The plan you participate in is established for its employees by:
   a. The United States,
   b. A state or political subdivision of a state, or
   c. An instrumentality of either (a) or (b) above.
2. You did not serve more than 90 days on active duty during the year (not counting duty for training).

Volunteer firefighters. If the only reason you participate in a plan is because you are a volunteer firefighter, you may not be covered by the plan. You are not covered by the plan if ***both*** of the following conditions are met.

1. The plan you participate in is established for its employees by:
   a. The United States,
   b. A state or political subdivision of a state, or
   c. An instrumentality of either (a) or (b) above.
2. Your accrued retirement benefits at the beginning of the year will not provide more than $1,800 per year at retirement.

Limit If Covered By Employer Plan

As discussed earlier, the deduction you can take for contributions made to your traditional IRA depends on whether you or your spouse was covered for any part of the year by an employer retirement plan. Your deduction is also affected by how much income you had and by your filing status. Your deduction may also be affected by social security benefits you received.

Reduced or no deduction. If either you or your spouse was covered by an employer retirement plan, you may be entitled to only a partial (reduced) deduction or no deduction at all, depending on your income and your filing status.

Your deduction begins to decrease (phase out) when your income rises above a certain amount and is eliminated altogether when it reaches a higher amount. These amounts vary depending on your filing status.

To determine if your deduction is subject to the phaseout, you must determine your modified adjusted gross income (AGI) and your filing status, as explained later under *Deduction Phaseout.* Once you have determined your modified AGI and your filing status, you can use *Table 1–2* or *Table 1–3* to determine if the phaseout applies.

Social Security Recipients

Instead of using *Table 1–2* or *Table 1–3* and *Worksheet 1–2, Figuring Your Reduced IRA Deduction for 2003,* later, complete the worksheets in *Appendix B* of this publication if, for the year, ***all*** of the following apply.

1. You received social security benefits.
2. You received taxable compensation.
3. Contributions were made to your traditional IRA.
4. You or your spouse was covered by an employer retirement plan.

Use the worksheets in *Appendix B* to figure your IRA deduction, your nondeductible contribution, and the taxable portion, if any, of your social security benefits. *Appendix B* includes an example with filled-in worksheets to assist you.

Table 1–2. **Effect of Modified AGI[1] on Deduction If You Are Covered by a Retirement Plan at Work**

If you are covered by a retirement plan at work, use this table to determine if your modified AGI affects the amount of your deduction.

IF your filing status is ...	**AND** your modified adjusted gross income (modified AGI) is ...	**THEN** you can take ...
single or **head of household**	$40,000 or less	a full deduction.
	more than $40,000 but less than $50,000	a partial deduction.
	$50,000 or more	no deduction.
married filing jointly or **qualifying widow(er)**	$60,000 or less	a full deduction.
	more than $60,000 but less than $70,000	a partial deduction.
	$70,000 or more	no deduction.
married filing separately[2]	less than $10,000	a partial deduction.
	$10,000 or more	no deduction.

[1] Modified AGI (adjusted gross income). See *Modified adjusted gross income (AGI),* later.
[2] If you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year, your filing status is considered Single for this purpose (therefore, your IRA deduction is determined under the “Single” filing status).

Table 1–3. **Effect of Modified AGI[1] on Deduction If You Are NOT Covered by a Retirement Plan at Work**

If you are not covered by a retirement plan at work, use this table to determine if your modified AGI affects the amount of your deduction.

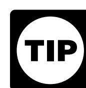
IF your filing status is ...	**AND** your modified adjusted gross income (modified AGI) is ...	**THEN** you can take ...
single, head of household, or **qualifying widow(er)**	any amount	a full deduction.
married filing jointly or **separately** with a spouse who ***is not*** covered by a plan at work	any amount	a full deduction.
married filing jointly with a spouse who ***is*** covered by a plan at work	$150,000 or less	a full deduction.
	more than $150,000 but less than $160,000	a partial deduction.
	$160,000 or more	no deduction.
married filing separately with a spouse who ***is*** covered by a plan at work[2]	less than $10,000	a partial deduction.
	$10,000 or more	no deduction.

[1] Modified AGI (adjusted gross income). See *Modified adjusted gross income (AGI),* later.
[2] You are entitled to the full deduction if you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year.

Deduction Phaseout

The amount of any reduction in the limit on your IRA deduction (phaseout) depends on whether you or your spouse was covered by an employer retirement plan.

Covered by a retirement plan. If you are covered by an employer retirement plan and you did not receive any social security retirement benefits, your IRA deduction may be reduced or eliminated depending on your filing status and modified AGI, as shown in *Table 1–2.*



For 2004, if you are covered by a retirement plan at work, your IRA deduction will not be reduced (phased out) unless your modified AGI is:

- *More than $45,000 but less than $55,000 for a single individual (or head of household),*

Worksheet 1–1. **Figuring Your Modified AGI**

Use this worksheet to figure your modified AGI for traditional IRA purposes.

1.	Enter your adjusted gross income (AGI) shown on line 22, Form 1040A, or line 35, Form 1040 figured without taking into account line 17, Form 1040A, or line 24, Form 1040	**1.**	________
2.	Enter any student loan interest deduction from line 18, Form 1040A, or line 25, Form 1040	**2.**	________
3.	Enter any tuition and fees deduction from line 19, Form 1040A, or line 26, Form 1040	**3.**	________
4.	Enter any foreign earned income exclusion and/or housing exclusion from line 18, Form 2555–EZ, or line 43, Form 2555	**4.**	________
5.	Enter any foreign housing deduction from line 48, Form 2555	**5.**	________
6.	Enter any excluded qualified savings bond interest shown on line 3, Schedule 1, Form 1040A, or line 3, Schedule B, Form 1040 (from line 14, Form 8815)	**6.**	________
7.	Enter any exclusion of employer-provided adoption benefits shown on line 30, Form 8839	**7.**	________
8.	Add lines 1 through 7. This is your **Modified AGI** for traditional IRA purposes	**8.**	________

- *More than $65,000 but less than $75,000 for a married couple filing a joint return (or a qualifying widow(er)), or*
- *Less than $10,000 for a married individual filing a separate return.*

For all filing statuses other than married filing separately, the upper and lower limits of the phaseout range will increase by $5,000.

If your spouse is covered. If you are not covered by an employer retirement plan, but your spouse is, and you did not receive any social security benefits, your IRA deduction may be reduced or eliminated entirely depending on your filing status and modified AGI as shown in *Table 1–3.*

Filing status. Your filing status depends primarily on your marital status. For this purpose you need to know if your filing status is single or head of household, married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er), or married filing separately. If you need more information on filing status, see Publication 501, *Exemptions, Standard Deduction, and Filing Information.*

Lived apart from spouse. If you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year and you file a separate return, your filing status, for this purpose, is single.

Modified adjusted gross income (AGI). You can use *Worksheet 1–1* to figure your modified AGI. If you made contributions to your IRA for 2003 and received a distribution from your IRA in 2003, see *Both contributions for 2003 and distributions in 2003,* later.

Do not assume that your modified AGI is the same as your compensation. Your modified AGI may include income in addition to your compensation such as interest, dividends, and income from IRA distributions.

Form 1040. If you file Form 1040, refigure the amount on the page 1 “adjusted gross income” line without taking into account any of the following amounts.

- IRA deduction.
- Student loan interest deduction.
- Tuition and fees deduction.
- Foreign earned income exclusion.
- Foreign housing exclusion or deduction.
- Exclusion of qualified savings bond interest shown on Form 8815.
- Exclusion of employer-provided adoption benefits shown on Form 8839.

This is your modified AGI.

Form 1040A. If you file Form 1040A, refigure the amount on the page 1 “adjusted gross income” line without taking into account any of the following amounts.

- IRA deduction.
- Student loan interest deduction.
- Tuition and fees deduction.
- Exclusion of qualified bond interest shown on Form 8815.
- Exclusion of employer-provided adoption benefits shown on Form 8839.

This is your modified AGI.

Income from IRA distributions. If you received distributions in 2003 from one or more traditional IRAs and your traditional IRAs include only deductible contributions, the distributions are fully taxable and are included in your modified AGI.

Both contributions for 2003 and distributions in 2003. If all three of the following apply, any IRA distributions you received in 2003 may be partly tax free and partly taxable.

1. You received distributions in 2003 from one or more traditional IRAs,
2. You made contributions to a traditional IRA for 2003, ***and***
3. Some of those contributions may be nondeductible contributions. (See *Nondeductible Contributions* and *Worksheet 1–2,* later.).

If this is your situation, you must figure the taxable part of the traditional IRA distribution before you can figure your modified AGI. To do this, you can use *Worksheet 1–5, Figuring the Taxable Part of Your IRA Distribution.*

If at least one of the above does not apply, figure your modified AGI using *Worksheet 1–1.*

How To Figure Your Reduced IRA Deduction

If you or your spouse is covered by an employer retirement plan and you did not receive any social security benefits, you can figure your reduced IRA deduction by using *Worksheet 1–2, Figuring Your Reduced IRA Deduction for 2003.* The instructions for both Form 1040 and Form 1040A include similar worksheets that you can use instead of the worksheet in this publication.

If you or your spouse is covered by an employer retirement plan, and you received any social security benefits, see *Social Security Recipients,* earlier.

Note. If you were married and both you and your spouse contributed to IRAs, figure your deduction and your spouse's deduction separately.

Reporting Deductible Contributions

If you file Form 1040, enter your IRA deduction on line 24 of that form. If you file Form 1040A, enter your IRA deduction on line 17 of that form. You cannot deduct IRA contributions on Form 1040EZ.

Self-employed. If you are self-employed (a sole proprietor or partner) and have a SIMPLE IRA, enter your deduction for allowable plan contributions on line 30, Form 1040.

Nondeductible Contributions

Although your deduction for IRA contributions may be reduced or eliminated, contributions can be made to your IRA of up to the general limit or, if it applies, the spousal IRA limit. The difference between your total permitted contributions and your IRA deduction, if any, is your nondeductible contribution.

Example. Tony is 29 years old and single. In 2003, he was covered by a retirement plan at work. His salary is $52,312. His modified adjusted gross income (modified AGI) is $55,000. Tony makes a $3,000 IRA contribution for 2003. Because he was covered by a retirement plan and his modified AGI is above $50,000, he cannot deduct his $3,000 IRA contribution. He must designate this contribution as a nondeductible contribution by reporting it on Form 8606.

Form 8606. To designate contributions as nondeductible, you must file Form 8606. (See the filled-in Forms 8606 in this chapter.)

You do not have to designate a contribution as nondeductible until you file your tax return. When you file, you can even designate otherwise deductible contributions as nondeductible contributions.

You must file Form 8606 to report nondeductible contributions even if you do not have to file a tax return for the year.

Failure to report nondeductible contributions. If you do not report nondeductible contributions, all of the contributions to your traditional IRA will be treated as deductible. All distributions from your IRA will be taxed unless you can show, with satisfactory evidence, that nondeductible contributions were made.

Penalty for overstatement. If you overstate the amount of nondeductible contributions on your Form 8606 for any tax year, you must pay a penalty of $100 for each overstatement, unless it was due to reasonable cause.

Penalty for failure to file Form 8606. You will have to pay a $50 penalty if you do not file a required Form 8606, unless you can prove that the failure was due to reasonable cause.

Tax on earnings on nondeductible contributions. As long as contributions are within the contribution limits, none of the earnings or gains on contributions (deductible or nondeductible) will be taxed until they are distributed.

Cost basis. You will have a cost basis in your traditional IRA if you made any nondeductible contributions. Your cost basis is the sum of the nondeductible contributions to your IRA minus any withdrawals or distributions of nondeductible contributions.

Commonly, distributions from your traditional IRAs will include both taxable and nontaxable (cost basis) amounts. See Are Distributions Taxable, *later, for more information.*

Recordkeeping. There is a recordkeeping worksheet, Appendix A, *Summary Record of Traditional IRA(s) for 2003,* that you can use to keep a record of deductible and nondeductible IRA contributions.

Examples — Worksheet for Reduced IRA Deduction for 2003

The following examples illustrate the use of *Worksheet 1–2, Figuring Your Reduced IRA Deduction for 2003.*

Example 1. For 2003, Tom and Betty file a joint return on Form 1040. They are both 39 years old. They are both employed and Tom is covered by his employer's retire-

Worksheet 1–2. **Figuring Your Reduced IRA Deduction for 2003**

(Use only if you or your spouse is covered by an employer plan and your modified AGI falls between the two amounts shown below for your coverage situation and filing status.)

Note. *If you were married and both you and your spouse contributed to IRAs, figure your deduction and your spouse's deduction separately.*

IF you ...	**AND your filing status is ...**	**AND your modified AGI is over ...**	**THEN enter on line 1 below ...**
are **covered** by an employer plan	single or head of household	$40,000	$50,000
	married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)	$60,000	$70,000
	married filing separately	$0	$10,000
are **not covered** by an employer plan, but your spouse is **covered**	married filing jointly	$150,000	$160,000
	married filing separately	$0	$10,000

1. Enter applicable amount from table above . . . . **1.** ________

2. Enter your ***modified AGI*** (that of both spouses, if married filing jointly) . . . . . **2.** ________

Note. If line 2 is equal to or more than the amount on line 1, **stop here.** Your IRA contributions are not deductible. See *Nondeductible Contributions.*

3. Subtract line 2 from line 1. **If line 3 is $10,000 or more, stop here.** You can take a full IRA deduction for contributions of up to $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older) or 100% of your (and if married filing jointly, your spouse's) compensation, whichever is less . . . **3.** ________

4. Multiply line 3 by 30% (.30) (by 35% (.35) if age 50 or older). If the result is not a multiple of $10, round it to the next highest multiple of $10. (For example, $611.40 is rounded to $620.) However, if the result is less than $200, enter $200 . . . . . **4.** ________

5. Enter your compensation minus any deductions on Form 1040, line 28 (one-half of self-employment tax) and line 30 (self-employed SEP, SIMPLE, and qualified plans). If you are filing a joint return and your compensation is less than your spouse's, include your spouse's compensation reduced by his or her traditional IRA and Roth IRA contributions for this year. If you file Form 1040, do not reduce your compensation by any losses from self-employment . . . . **5.** ________

6. Enter contributions made, or to be made, to your IRA for 2003 but **do not** enter more than $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older). If contributions are more than $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older), see *Excess Contributions,* later. . . . . **6.** ________

7. **IRA deduction.** Compare lines 4, 5, and 6. Enter the smallest amount (or a smaller amount if you choose) here and on the Form 1040 or 1040A line for your IRA, whichever applies. If line 6 is more than line 7 and you want to make a nondeductible contribution, go to line 8 . . . . **7.** ________

8. **Nondeductible contribution.** Subtract line 7 from line 5 or 6, whichever is smaller. Enter the result here and on line 1 of your Form 8606 . . . . **8.** ________

ment plan. Tom's salary is $40,000 and Betty's is $26,555. They each have a traditional IRA and their combined modified AGI, which includes $2,000 interest and dividend income, is $68,555. Because their modified AGI is between $60,000 and $70,000 and Tom is covered by an employer plan, Tom is subject to the deduction phaseout discussed earlier under *Limit If Covered By Employer Plan.*

For 2003, Tom contributed $3,000 to his IRA and Betty contributed $3,000 to hers. Even though they file a joint return, they must use separate worksheets to figure the IRA deduction for each of them.

Tom can take a deduction of only $440.

He can choose to treat the $440 as either deductible or nondeductible contributions. He can either leave the $2,560 ($3,000 − $440) of nondeductible contributions in his IRA or withdraw them by April 15, 2004. He decides to treat the $440 as deductible contributions and leave the $2,560 of nondeductible contributions in his IRA.

Using *Worksheet 1–2, Figuring Your Reduced IRA Deduction for 2003,* Tom figures his deductible and nondeductible amounts as shown on *Worksheet 1–2, Figuring Your Reduced IRA Deduction for 2003—Example 1 Illustrated.*

Betty figures her IRA deduction as follows. Betty can treat all or part of her contributions as either deductible or nondeductible. This is because her $3,000 contribution for 2003 is not subject to the deduction phaseout discussed earlier under *Limit If Covered By Employer Plan.* She does not need to use *Worksheet 1–2, Figuring Your Reduced IRA Deduction for 2003,* because their modified AGI is not within the phaseout range that applies. Betty decides to treat her $3,000 IRA contributions as deductible.

The IRA deductions of $440 and $3,000 on the joint return for Tom and Betty total $3,440.

Example 2. For 2003, Ed and Sue file a joint return on Form 1040. They are both 39 years old. Ed is covered by his employer's retirement plan. Ed's salary is $40,000. Sue had no compensation for the year and did not contribute to an IRA. Ed contributed $3,000 to his traditional IRA and $3,000 to a traditional IRA for Sue (a spousal IRA). Their combined modified AGI, which includes $2,000 interest and dividend income and a large capital gain from the sale of stock, is $156,555.

Because the combined modified AGI is $70,000 or more, Ed cannot deduct any of the contribution to his traditional IRA. He can either leave the $3,000 of nondeductible contributions in his IRA or withdraw them by April 15, 2004.

Sue figures her IRA deduction as shown on *Worksheet 1–2, Figuring Your Reduced IRA Deduction for 2003—Example 2 Illustrated.*

What If You Inherit an IRA?

If you inherit a traditional IRA, you are called a ***beneficiary.*** A beneficiary can be any person or entity the owner chooses to receive the benefits of the IRA after he or she dies. Beneficiaries of a traditional IRA must include in their gross income any taxable distributions they receive.

Inherited from spouse. If you inherit a traditional IRA from your spouse, you generally have the following three choices. You can:

1. Treat it as your own IRA by designating yourself as the account owner.
2. Treat it as your own by rolling it over into your traditional IRA, or to the extent it is taxable, into a:
   a. Qualified employer plan,
   b. Qualified employee annuity plan (section 403(a) plan),
   c. Tax-sheltered annuity plan (section 403(b) plan),
   d. Deferred compensation plan of a state or local government (section 457 plan), or
3. Treat yourself as the beneficiary rather than treating the IRA as your own.

Treating it as your own. You will be considered to have chosen to treat the IRA as your own if:

- Contributions (including rollover contributions) are made to the inherited IRA, or
- You do not take the required minimum distribution for a year *as a beneficiary* of the IRA.

You will only be considered to have chosen to treat the IRA as your own if:

- You are the sole beneficiary of the IRA, and
- You have an unlimited right to withdraw amounts from it.

However, if you receive a distribution from your deceased spouse's IRA, you can roll that distribution over into your own IRA within the 60-day time limit, as long as the distribution is not a required distribution, even if you are not the sole beneficiary of your deceased spouse's IRA. For more information, see *When Must You Withdraw Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions),* later.

Inherited from someone other than spouse. If you inherit a traditional IRA from anyone other than your deceased spouse, you cannot treat the inherited IRA as your own. This means that you cannot make any contributions to the IRA. It also means you cannot roll over any amounts into or out of the inherited IRA. However, you can make a trustee-to-trustee transfer as long as the IRA into which amounts are being moved is set up and maintained in the name of the deceased IRA owner for the benefit of you as beneficiary.

Like the original owner, you generally will not owe tax on the assets in the IRA until you receive distributions from it. You must begin receiving distributions from the IRA under the rules for distributions that apply to beneficiaries.

IRA with basis. If you inherit a traditional IRA from a person who had a basis in the IRA because of nondeductible contributions, that basis remains with the IRA. Unless you are the decedent's spouse and choose to treat the IRA

Worksheet 1–2. **Figuring Your Reduced IRA Deduction for 2003—Example 1 Illustrated**

(Use only if you or your spouse is covered by an employer plan and your modified AGI falls between the two amounts shown below for your coverage situation and filing status.)

Note. *If you were married and both you and your spouse contributed to IRAs, figure your deduction and your spouse's deduction separately.*

IF you ...	**AND your filing status is ...**	**AND your modified AGI is over ...**	**THEN enter on line 1 below ...**
are **covered** by an employer plan	single or head of household	$40,000	$50,000
	married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)	$60,000	$70,000
	married filing separately	$0	$10,000
are **not covered** by an employer plan, but your spouse is **covered**	married filing jointly	$150,000	$160,000
	married filing separately	$0	$10,000

Line	Description		Amount
1.	Enter applicable amount from table above	**1.**	70,000
2.	Enter your ***modified AGI*** (that of both spouses, if married filing jointly)	**2.**	68,555
	Note. If line 2 is equal to or more than the amount on line 1, **stop here.** Your IRA contributions are not deductible. See *Nondeductible Contributions.*		
3.	Subtract line 2 from line 1. **If line 3 is $10,000 or more, stop here.** You can take a full IRA deduction for contributions of up to $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older) or 100% of your (and if married filing jointly, your spouse's) compensation, whichever is less	**3.**	1,445
4.	Multiply line 3 by 30% (.30) (by 35% (.35) if age 50 or older). If the result is not a multiple of $10, round it to the next highest multiple of $10. (For example, $611.40 is rounded to $620.) However, if the result is less than $200, enter $200	**4.**	440
5.	Enter your compensation minus any deductions on Form 1040, line 28 (one-half of self-employment tax) and line 30 (self-employed SEP, SIMPLE, and qualified plans). If you are filing a joint return and your compensation is less than your spouse's, include your spouse's compensation reduced by his or her traditional IRA and Roth IRA contributions for this year. If you file Form 1040, do not reduce your compensation by any losses from self-employment	**5.**	40,000
6.	Enter contributions made, or to be made, to your IRA for 2003 but **do not** enter more than $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older). If contributions are more than $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older), see *Excess Contributions,* later.	**6.**	3,000
7.	**IRA deduction.** Compare lines 4, 5, and 6. Enter the smallest amount (or a smaller amount if you choose) here and on the Form 1040 or 1040A line for your IRA, whichever applies. If line 6 is more than line 7 and you want to make a nondeductible contribution, go to line 8	**7.**	440
8.	**Nondeductible contribution.** Subtract line 7 from line 5 or 6, whichever is smaller. Enter the result here and on line 1 of your Form 8606	**8.**	2,560

Worksheet 1–2. **Figuring Your Reduced IRA Deduction for 2003—Example 2 Illustrated**

(Use only if you or your spouse is covered by an employer plan and your modified AGI falls between the two amounts shown below for your coverage situation and filing status.)

Note. *If you were married and both you and your spouse contributed to IRAs, figure your deduction and your spouse's deduction separately.*

IF you ...	**AND your filing status is ...**	**AND your modified AGI is over ...**	**THEN enter on line 1 below ...**
are **covered** by an employer plan	single or head of household	$40,000	$50,000
	married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)	$60,000	$70,000
	married filing separately	$0	$10,000
are **not covered** by an employer plan, but your spouse is **covered**	married filing jointly	$150,000	$160,000
	married filing separately	$0	$10,000

1. Enter applicable amount from table above **1.** 160,000

2. Enter your ***modified AGI*** (that of both spouses, if married filing jointly) **2.** 156,555

Note. If line 2 is equal to or more than the amount on line 1, **stop here.** Your IRA contributions are not deductible. See *Nondeductible Contributions.*

3. Subtract line 2 from line 1. **If line 3 is $10,000 or more, stop here.** You can take a full IRA deduction for contributions of up to $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older) or 100% of your (and if married filing jointly, your spouse's) compensation, whichever is less . . . **3.** 3,445

4. Multiply line 3 by 30% (.30) (by 35% (.35) if age 50 or older). If the result is not a multiple of $10, round it to the next highest multiple of $10. (For example, $611.40 is rounded to $620.) However, if the result is less than $200, enter $200 . . . . **4.** 1,040

5. Enter your compensation minus any deductions on Form 1040, line 28 (one-half of self-employment tax) and line 30 (self-employed SEP, SIMPLE, and qualified plans). If you are filing a joint return and your compensation is less than your spouse's, include your spouse's compensation reduced by his or her traditional IRA and Roth IRA contributions for this year. If you file Form 1040, do not reduce your compensation by any losses from self-employment **5.** 37,000

6. Enter contributions made, or to be made, to your IRA for 2003 but **do not** enter more than $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older). If contributions are more than $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older), see *Excess Contributions,* later. **6.** 3,000

7. **IRA deduction.** Compare lines 4, 5, and 6. Enter the smallest amount (or a smaller amount if you choose) here and on the Form 1040 or 1040A line for your IRA, whichever applies. If line 6 is more than line 7 and you want to make a nondeductible contribution, go to line 8 . . . . **7.** 1,040

8. **Nondeductible contribution.** Subtract line 7 from line 5 or 6, whichever is smaller. Enter the result here and on line 1 of your Form 8606 . . . . **8.** 1,960

as your own, you cannot combine this basis with any basis you have in your own traditional IRA(s) or any basis in traditional IRA(s) you inherited from other decedents. If you take distributions from both an inherited IRA and your IRA, and each has basis, you must complete separate Forms 8606 to determine the taxable and nontaxable portions of those distributions.

Federal estate tax deduction. A beneficiary may be able to claim a deduction for estate tax resulting from certain distributions from a traditional IRA. The beneficiary can deduct the estate tax paid on any part of a distribution that is income in respect of a decedent. He or she can take the deduction for the tax year the income is reported. For information on claiming this deduction, see *Estate Tax Deduction* under *Other Tax Information* in Publication 559, *Survivors, Executors, and Administrators.*

Any taxable part of a distribution that is not income in respect of a decedent is a payment the beneficiary must include in income. However, the beneficiary cannot take any estate tax deduction for this part.

A surviving spouse can roll over the distribution to another traditional IRA and avoid including it in income for the year received.

More information. For more information about rollovers, required distributions, and inherited IRAs, see:

- *Rollovers,* later under *Can You Move Retirement Plan Assets,*
- *When Must You Withdraw Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions),* later, and
- The discussion of IRA beneficiaries later under *When Must You Withdraw Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions).*

Can You Move Retirement Plan Assets?

You can transfer, tax free, assets (money or property) from other retirement programs (including traditional IRAs) to a traditional IRA. You can make the following kinds of transfers.

- Transfers from one trustee to another.
- Rollovers.
- Transfers incident to a divorce.

This chapter discusses all three kinds of transfers.

Transfers to Roth IRAs. Under certain conditions, you can move assets from a traditional IRA to a Roth IRA. For more information about these transfers, see *Converting From Any Traditional IRA Into a Roth IRA,* later, and *Can You Move Amounts Into a Roth IRA?* in chapter 2.

Trustee-to-Trustee Transfer

A transfer of funds in your traditional IRA from one trustee directly to another, either at your request or at the trustee's request, is ***not a rollover.*** Because there is no distribution to you, the transfer is tax free. Because it is not a rollover, it is not affected by the 1-year waiting period required between rollovers. This waiting period is discussed later under *Rollover From One IRA Into Another.*

For information about direct transfers from retirement programs other than traditional IRAs, see *Direct rollover option,* later.

Rollovers

Generally, a rollover is a tax-free distribution to you of cash or other assets from one retirement plan that you contribute to another retirement plan. The contribution to the second retirement plan is called a "***rollover contribution.***"

Note. An amount rolled over tax free from one retirement plan to another is generally includible in income when it is distributed from the second plan.

Kinds of rollovers to a traditional IRA. You can roll over amounts from the following plans into a traditional IRA:

1. A traditional IRA,
2. An employer's qualified retirement plan for its employees,
3. A deferred compensation plan of a state or local government (section 457 plan), or
4. A tax-sheltered annuity plan (section 403 plan).

Treatment of rollovers. You cannot deduct a rollover contribution, but you must report the rollover distribution on your tax return as discussed later under *Reporting rollovers from IRAs* and *Reporting rollovers from employer plans.*

Rollover notice. A written explanation of rollover treatment must be given to you by the plan (other than an IRA) making the distribution.

Kinds of rollovers from a traditional IRA. You may be able to roll over, tax free, a distribution from your traditional IRA into a qualified plan. These plans include the Federal Thrift Savings Fund (for federal employees), deferred compensation plans of state or local governments (section 457 plans), and tax-sheltered annuity plans (section 403(b) plans). The part of the distribution that you can roll over is the part that would otherwise be taxable (includible in your income). Qualified plans may, but are not required to, accept such rollovers.

Tax treatment of a rollover from a traditional IRA to an eligible retirement plan other than an IRA. If you roll over a distribution from an IRA into an eligible retirement plan (defined next) other than an IRA, the part of the distribution you roll over is considered to come first from amounts other than after-tax contributions in any of your traditional IRAs. This means that you can roll over a distri-

bution from an IRA with nontaxable income into a qualified plan if you have enough taxable income in your other IRAs to cover the nontaxable part. The effect of this is to make the amount in your traditional IRAs that you can roll over to a qualified plan as large as possible.

Eligible retirement plans. The following are considered eligible retirement plans.

- Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs).
- Qualified trusts.
- Qualified employee annuity plans under section 403(a).
- Deferred compensation plans of state and local governments (section 457 plans).
- Tax-sheltered annuities (section 403(b) annuities).

Time Limit for Making a Rollover Contribution

You generally must make the rollover contribution by the 60th day after the day you receive the distribution from your traditional IRA or your employer's plan. However, see *Extension of rollover period,* later.

The IRS may waive the 60-day requirement where the failure to do so would be against equity or good conscience, such as in the event of a casualty, disaster, or other event beyond your reasonable control.

Rollovers completed after the 60-day period. In the absence of a waiver, amounts not rolled over within the 60-day period do not qualify for tax-free rollover treatment. You must treat them as a taxable distribution from either your IRA or your employer's plan. These amounts are taxable in the year distributed, even if the 60-day period expires in the next year. You may also have to pay a 10% additional tax on early distributions as discussed later under *Early Distributions.*

Unless there is a waiver or an extension of the 60-day rollover period, any contribution you make to your IRA more than 60 days after the distribution is a regular contribution, not a rollover contribution.

Example. You received a distribution in late December 2003 from a traditional IRA that you do not roll over into another traditional IRA within the 60-day limit. You do not qualify for a waiver. This distribution is taxable in 2003 even though the 60-day limit was not up until 2004.

Automatic waiver. The 60-day rollover requirement is waived automatically only if all of the following apply.

1. The financial institution receives the funds on your behalf before the end of the 60-day rollover period.
2. You followed all the procedures set by the financial institution for depositing the funds into an eligible retirement plan within the 60-day period (including giving instructions to deposit the funds into an eligible retirement plan).
3. The funds are not deposited into an eligible retirement plan within the 60-day rollover period solely because of an error on the part of the financial institution.
4. The funds are deposited into an eligible retirement plan within 1 year from the beginning of the 60-day rollover period.
5. It would have been a valid rollover if the financial institution had deposited the funds as instructed.

Other waivers. If you do not qualify for an automatic waiver, you can apply to the IRS for a waiver of the 60-day rollover requirement. You apply by following the procedures for applying for a letter ruling. Those procedures are stated in a revenue procedure generally published in the first *Internal Revenue Bulletin* of the year. You must also pay a user fee with the application. For how to get that revenue procedure, see chapter 5.

In determining whether to grant a waiver, the IRS will consider all relevant facts and circumstances, including:

1. Whether errors were made by the financial institution (other than those described under *Automatic waiver,* above),
2. Whether you were unable to complete the rollover due to death, disability, hospitalization, incarceration, restrictions imposed by a foreign country or postal error,
3. Whether you used the amount distributed (for example, in the case of payment by check, whether you cashed the check), and
4. How much time has passed since the date of distribution.

Amount. The rules regarding the amount that can be rolled over within the 60-day time period also apply to the amount that can be deposited due to a waiver. For example, if you received $6,000 from your IRA, the most that you can deposit into an eligible retirement plan due to a waiver is $6,000.

Extension of rollover period. If an amount distributed to you from a traditional IRA or a qualified employer retirement plan is a ***frozen deposit*** at any time during the 60-day period allowed for a rollover, two special rules extend the rollover period.

1. The period during which the amount is a frozen deposit is not counted in the 60-day period.
2. The 60-day period cannot end earlier than 10 days after the deposit is no longer frozen.

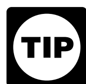
Frozen deposit. This is any deposit that cannot be withdrawn from a financial institution because of ***either*** of the following reasons.

1. The financial institution is bankrupt or insolvent.
2. The state where the institution is located restricts withdrawals because one or more financial institu-

tions in the state are (or are about to be) bankrupt or insolvent.

Rollover From One IRA Into Another

You can withdraw, tax free, all or part of the assets from one traditional IRA if you reinvest them within 60 days in the same or another traditional IRA. Because this is a rollover, you cannot deduct the amount that you reinvest in an IRA.



You may be able to treat a contribution made to one type of IRA as having been made to a different type of IRA. This is called recharacterizing the contribution. See Recharacterizations *in this chapter for more information.*

Waiting period between rollovers. Generally, if you make a tax-free rollover of any part of a distribution from a traditional IRA, you cannot, within a 1-year period, make a tax-free rollover of any later distribution from that same IRA. You also cannot make a tax-free rollover of any amount distributed, within the same 1-year period, from the IRA into which you made the tax-free rollover.

The 1-year period begins on the date you receive the IRA distribution, not on the date you roll it over into an IRA.

Example. You have two traditional IRAs, IRA-1 and IRA-2. You make a tax-free rollover of a distribution from IRA-1 into a new traditional IRA (IRA-3). You cannot, within 1 year of the distribution from IRA-1, make a tax-free rollover of any distribution from either IRA-1 or IRA-3 into another traditional IRA.

However, the rollover from IRA-1 into IRA-3 does not prevent you from making a tax-free rollover from IRA-2 into any other traditional IRA. This is because you have not, within the last year, rolled over, tax-free, any distribution from IRA-2 or made a tax-free rollover into IRA-2.

Exception. There is an exception to the rule that amounts rolled over tax free into an IRA cannot be rolled over tax free again within the 1-year period beginning on the date of the original distribution. The exception applies to a distribution which meets ***all three*** of the following requirements.

1. It is made from a failed financial institution by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) as receiver for the institution.
2. It was ***not*** initiated by either the custodial institution or the depositor.
3. It was made because:
   a. The custodial institution is insolvent, and
   b. The receiver is unable to find a buyer for the institution.

The same property must be rolled over. If property is distributed to you from an IRA and you complete the rollover by contributing property to an IRA, your rollover is tax free only if the property you contribute is the same property that was distributed to you.

Partial rollovers. If you withdraw assets from a traditional IRA, you can roll over part of the withdrawal tax free and keep the rest of it. The amount you keep will generally be taxable (except for the part that is a return of nondeductible contributions). The amount you keep may be subject to the 10% additional tax on early distributions discussed later under *What Acts Result in Penalties or Additional Taxes.*

Required distributions. Amounts that must be distributed during a particular year under the required distribution rules (discussed later) ***are not eligible for rollover*** treatment.

Inherited IRAs. If you inherit a traditional IRA from your spouse, you generally can roll it over, or you can choose to make the inherited IRA your own as discussed earlier under *What If You Inherit an IRA.*

Not inherited from spouse. If you inherited a traditional IRA from someone other than your spouse, you cannot roll it over or allow it to receive a rollover contribution. You must withdraw the IRA assets within a certain period. For more information, see *When Must You Withdraw Assets,* later.

Reporting rollovers from IRAs. Report any rollover from one traditional IRA to the same or another traditional IRA on lines 15a and 15b of Form 1040 or on lines 11a and 11b of Form 1040A.

Enter the total amount of the distribution on line 15a of Form 1040 or on line 11a of Form 1040A. If the total amount on line 15a of Form 1040 or on line 11a of Form 1040A was rolled over, enter zero on line 15b of Form 1040 or on line 11b of Form 1040A. If the total distribution was not rolled over, enter the taxable portion of the part that was not rolled over on line 15b of Form 1040 or on line 11b of Form 1040A. Put "Rollover" next to line 15b, Form 1040 or line 11b, Form 1040A. See the forms instructions.

If you rolled over the distribution in 2004 or from an IRA into a qualified plan (other than an IRA), attach a statement explaining what you did.

For information on how to figure the taxable portion, see *Are Distributions Taxable,* later.

Rollover From Employer's Plan Into an IRA

You can roll over into a traditional IRA all or part of an ***eligible rollover distribution*** you receive from your (or your deceased spouse's):

1. Employer's qualified pension, profit-sharing or stock bonus plan,
2. Annuity plan,
3. Tax-sheltered annuity plan (section 403(b) plan), or
4. Governmental deferred compensation plan (section 457 plan).

A qualified plan is one that meets the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code.

Eligible rollover distribution. Generally, an eligible rollover distribution is any distribution of all or part of the balance to your credit in a qualified retirement plan ***except*** the following.

1. A required minimum distribution (explained later under *When Must You Withdraw Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions)).*
2. A hardship distribution.
3. Any of a series of substantially equal periodic distributions paid at least once a year over:
   a. Your lifetime or life expectancy,
   b. The lifetimes or life expectancies of you and your beneficiary, or
   c. A period of 10 years or more.
4. Corrective distributions of excess contributions or excess deferrals, and any income allocable to the excess, or of excess annual additions and any allocable gains.
5. A loan treated as a distribution because it does not satisfy certain requirements either when made or later (such as upon default), unless the participant's accrued benefits are reduced (offset) to repay the loan.
6. Dividends on employer securities.
7. The cost of life insurance coverage.
8. Generally, a distribution to the plan participant's beneficiary.

Your rollover into a traditional IRA may include both amounts that would be taxable and amounts that would not be taxable if they were distributed to you, but not rolled over. To the extent the distribution is rolled over into a traditional IRA, it is not includible in your income.

Written explanation to recipients. Before making an eligible rollover distribution, the administrator of a qualified employer plan must provide you with a written explanation. It must tell you about all of the following.

- Your right to have the distribution paid tax free directly to a traditional IRA or another eligible retirement plan.
- The requirement to withhold tax from the distribution if it is not paid directly to a traditional IRA or another eligible retirement plan.
- The tax treatment of any part of the distribution that you roll over to a traditional IRA or another eligible retirement plan within 60 days after you receive the distribution.
- Other qualified employer plan rules, if they apply, including those for lump-sum distributions, alternate payees, and cash or deferred arrangements.
- How the plan receiving the distribution differs from the plan making the distribution in its restrictions and tax consequences.

The plan administrator must provide you with this written explanation no earlier than 90 days and no later than 30 days before the distribution is made.

However, you can choose to have a distribution made less than 30 days after the explanation is provided as long as ***both*** of the following requirements are met.

1. You are given at least 30 days after the notice is provided to consider whether you want to elect a direct rollover.
2. You are given information that clearly states that you have this 30-day period to make the decision.

Contact the plan administrator if you have any questions regarding this information.

Withholding requirement. Generally, if an eligible rollover distribution is paid directly to you, the payer must withhold 20% of it. This applies even if you plan to roll over the distribution to a traditional IRA. You can avoid withholding by choosing the direct rollover option, discussed later.

Exceptions. The payer does not have to withhold from an eligible rollover distribution paid to you if ***either*** of the following conditions apply.

1. The distribution and all previous eligible rollover distributions you received during your tax year from the same plan (or, at the payer's option, from all your employer's plans) total less than $200.
2. The distribution consists solely of employer securities, plus cash of $200 or less in lieu of fractional shares.

The amount withheld is part of the distribution. If you roll over less than the full amount of the distribution, you may have to include in your income the amount you do not roll over. However, you can make up the amount withheld with funds from other sources.

Other withholding rules. The 20% withholding requirement does not apply to distributions that are not eligible rollover distributions. However, other withholding rules apply to these distributions. The rules that apply depend on whether the distribution is a periodic distribution or a nonperiodic distribution. For either of these types of distributions, you can still choose not to have tax withheld. For more information, get Publication 575.

Direct rollover option. Your employer's qualified plan must give you the option to have any part of an eligible rollover distribution paid directly to a traditional IRA. The plan is not required to give you this option if your eligible rollover distributions are expected to total less than $200 for the year.

Withholding. If you choose the direct rollover option, no tax is withheld from any part of the designated distribution that is directly paid to the trustee of the traditional IRA.

If any part is paid to you, the payer must withhold 20% of that part's taxable amount.

Choosing an option. *Table 1–4* may help you decide which distribution option to choose. Carefully compare the effects of each option.

Table 1–4. Comparison of Payment to You Versus Direct Rollover

Affected item	Result of a payment to you	Result of a direct rollover
withholding	The payer must withhold 20% of the taxable part.	There is no withholding.
additional tax	If you are under age 59½, a 10% additional tax may apply to the taxable part (including an amount equal to the tax withheld) that is not rolled over.	There is no 10% additional tax. See *Early Distributions*.
when to report as income	Any taxable part (including the taxable part of any amount withheld) not rolled over is income to you in the year paid.	Any taxable part is not income to you until later distributed to you from the IRA.

TIP *If you decide to roll over any part of a distribution, the direct rollover option will generally be to your advantage. This is because you will not have 20% withholding or be subject to the 10% additional tax under that option.*

If you have a lump-sum distribution and do not plan to roll over any part of it, the distribution may be eligible for special tax treatment that could lower your tax for the distribution year. In that case, you may want to see Publication 575 and Form 4972, Tax on Lump-Sum Distributions*, and its instructions to determine whether your distribution qualifies for special tax treatment and, if so, to figure your tax under the special methods.*

You can then compare any advantages from using Form 4972 to figure your tax on the lump-sum distribution with any advantages from rolling over all or part of the distribution. However, if you roll over any part of the lump-sum distribution, you cannot use the Form 4972 special tax treatment for any part of the distribution.

Contributions you made to your employer's plan. You can roll over a distribution of voluntary deductible employee contributions (***DECs***) you made to your employer's plan. Prior to January 1, 1987, employees could make and deduct these contributions to certain qualified employers' plans and government plans. These are not the same as an employee's elective contributions to a 401(k) plan, which are not deductible by the employee.

If you receive a distribution from your employer's qualified plan of any part of the balance of your DECs and the earnings from them, you can roll over any part of the distribution.

No waiting period between rollovers. The once-a-year limit on IRA-to-IRA rollovers does not apply to eligible rollover distributions from an employer plan. You can roll over more than one distribution from the same employer plan within a year.

IRA as a holding account (conduit IRA) for rollovers to other eligible plans. If you receive an eligible rollover distribution from your employer's plan, you can roll over part or all of it into one or more conduit IRAs. You can later roll over those assets into a new employer's plan. You can use a traditional IRA as a conduit IRA. The conduit IRA must be made up of only the eligible rollover distribution from your employer's plan, plus gains and earnings on the assets making up that distribution. A conduit IRA will no longer qualify if you mix regular contributions or funds from other sources with the rollover distribution from your employer's plan.

Property and cash received in a distribution. If you receive both property and cash in an eligible rollover distribution, you can roll over part or all of the property, part or all of the cash, or any combination of the two that you choose.

The same property (or sales proceeds) must be rolled over. If you receive property in an eligible rollover distribution from a qualified retirement plan you cannot keep the property and contribute cash to a traditional IRA in place of the property. You must either roll over the property or sell it and roll over the proceeds, as explained next.

Sale of property received in a distribution from a qualified plan. Instead of rolling over a distribution of property other than cash, you can sell all or part of the property and roll over the amount you receive from the sale (the proceeds) into a traditional IRA. You cannot keep the property and substitute your own funds for property you received.

Example. You receive a total distribution from your employer's plan consisting of $10,000 cash and $15,000 worth of property. You decide to keep the property. You can roll over to a traditional IRA the $10,000 cash received, but you cannot roll over an additional $15,000 representing the value of the property you choose not to sell.

Treatment of gain or loss. If you sell the distributed property and roll over all the proceeds into a traditional IRA, no gain or loss is recognized. The sale proceeds (including any increase in value) are treated as part of the distribution and are not included in your gross income.

Example. On September 2, Mike received a lump-sum distribution from his employer's retirement plan of $50,000 in cash and $50,000 in stock. The stock was not stock of

his employer. On September 24, he sold the stock for $60,000. On October 4, he rolled over $110,000 in cash ($50,000 from the original distribution and $60,000 from the sale of stock). Mike does not include the $10,000 gain from the sale of stock as part of his income because he rolled over the entire amount into a traditional IRA.

Note. Special rules may apply to distributions of employer securities. For more information, get Publication 575.

Partial rollover. If you received both cash and property, or just property, but did not roll over the entire distribution, see *Rollovers* in Publication 575.

Life insurance contract. You cannot roll over a life insurance contract from a qualified plan into a traditional IRA.

Distributions received by a surviving spouse. If you receive an eligible rollover distribution (defined earlier) from your deceased spouse's eligible retirement plan (defined earlier), you can roll over part or all of it into a traditional IRA. You can also roll over all or any part of a distribution of deductible employee contributions (DECs).

Distributions under divorce or similar proceedings (alternate payees). If you are the spouse or former spouse of an employee and you receive a distribution from a qualified employer plan as a result of divorce or similar proceedings, you may be able to roll over all or part of it into a traditional IRA. To qualify, the distribution must be:

1. One that would have been an eligible rollover distribution (defined earlier) if it had been made to the employee, and
2. Made under a qualified domestic relations order.

Qualified domestic relations order. A domestic relations order is a judgment, decree, or order (including approval of a property settlement agreement) that is issued under the domestic relations law of a state. A "qualified domestic relations order" gives to an alternate payee (a spouse, former spouse, child, or dependent of a participant in a retirement plan) the right to receive all or part of the benefits that would be payable to a participant under the plan. The order requires certain specific information, and it cannot alter the amount or form of the benefits of the plan.

Tax treatment if all of an eligible distribution is not rolled over. Any part of an eligible rollover distribution that you keep is taxable in the year you receive it. If you do not roll over any of it, special rules for lump-sum distributions may apply. See Publication 575. The 10% additional tax on early distributions, discussed later under *What Acts Result in Penalties or Additional Taxes,* does not apply.

Keogh plans and rollovers. If you are self-employed, you are generally treated as an employee for rollover purposes. Consequently, if you receive an eligible rollover distribution from a Keogh plan (a qualified plan with at least one self-employed participant), you can roll over all or part of the distribution (including a lump-sum distribution) into a traditional IRA. For information on lump-sum distributions, see Publication 575.

More information. For more information about Keogh plans, get Publication 560.

Distribution from a tax-sheltered annuity. If you receive an eligible rollover distribution from a tax-sheltered annuity plan (section 403(b) plan), you can roll it over into a traditional IRA.

Receipt of property other than money. If you receive property other than money, you can sell the property and roll over the proceeds as discussed earlier.

Rollover from bond purchase plan. If you redeem retirement bonds that were distributed to you under a qualified bond purchase plan, you can roll over tax free into a traditional IRA the part of the amount you receive that is more than your basis in the retirement bonds.

Reporting rollovers from employer plans. Enter the total distribution (before income tax or other deductions were withheld) on line 16a of Form 1040 or line 12a of Form 1040A. This amount should be shown in box 1 of Form 1099–R. From this amount, subtract any contributions (usually shown in box 5 of Form 1099–R) that were taxable to you when made. From that result, subtract the amount that was rolled over either directly or within 60 days of receiving the distribution. Enter the remaining amount, even if zero, on line 16b of Form 1040 or line 12b of Form 1040A. Also, enter "Rollover" next to line 16b on Form 1040 or line 12b of Form 1040A.

Transfers Incident To Divorce

If an interest in a traditional IRA is transferred from your spouse or former spouse to you by a divorce or separate maintenance decree or a written document related to such a decree, the interest in the IRA, starting from the date of the transfer, is treated as your IRA. The transfer is ***tax free.*** For information about transfers of interests in employer plans, see *Distributions under divorce or similar proceedings (alternate payees)* under *Rollover From Employer's Plan Into an IRA,* earlier.

Transfer methods. There are two commonly-used methods of transferring IRA assets to a spouse or former spouse. The methods are:

1. Changing the name on the IRA, and
2. Making a direct transfer of IRA assets.

Changing the name on the IRA. If all the assets are to be transferred, you can make the transfer by changing the name on the IRA from your name to the name of your spouse or former spouse.

Direct transfer. Under this method, you direct the trustee of the traditional IRA to transfer the affected assets directly to the trustee of a new or existing traditional IRA set up in the name of your spouse or former spouse.

If your spouse or former spouse is allowed to keep his or her portion of the IRA assets in your existing IRA, you can direct the trustee to transfer the assets you are permitted to keep directly to a new or existing traditional IRA set up in your name. The name on the IRA containing your spouse's

or former spouse's portion of the assets would then be changed to show his or her ownership.

If the transfer results in a change in the basis of the traditional IRA of either spouse, both spouses must file Form 8606 and follow the directions in the instructions for that form.

Converting From Any Traditional IRA Into a Roth IRA

You can convert amounts from a traditional IRA into a Roth IRA if, for the tax year you make the withdrawal from the traditional IRA, ***both*** of the following requirements are met.

1. Your modified AGI for Roth IRA purposes (explained in chapter 2) is not more than $100,000.
2. You are not a married individual filing a separate return.

Note. If you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year and you file a separate return, your filing status, for this purpose, is single.

Allowable conversions. You can withdraw all or part of the assets from a traditional IRA and reinvest them (within 60 days) in a Roth IRA. The amount that you withdraw and timely contribute (convert) to the Roth IRA is called a ***conversion contribution.*** If properly (and timely) rolled over, the 10% additional tax on early distributions will not apply.

You must roll over into the Roth IRA the same property you received from the traditional IRA. You can roll over part of the withdrawal into a Roth IRA and keep the rest of it. The amount you keep will generally be taxable (except for the part that is a return of nondeductible contributions) and may be subject to the 10% additional tax on early distributions. See *When Can You Withdraw or Use Assets,* later for more information on distributions from traditional IRAs and *Early Distributions,* later, for more information on the tax on early distributions.

Periodic distributions. If you have started taking substantially equal periodic payments from a traditional IRA, you can convert the amounts in the traditional IRA to a Roth IRA and then continue the periodic payments. The 10% additional tax on early distributions will not apply even if the distributions are not qualified distributions (as long as they are part of a series of substantially equal periodic payments).

Required distributions. You cannot convert amounts that must be distributed from your traditional IRA for a particular year (including the calendar year in which you reach age 70$^{1}/_{2}$) under the required distribution rules (discussed in this chapter).

Inherited IRAs. If you inherited a traditional IRA from someone other than your spouse, you cannot convert it to a Roth IRA.

Income. You must include in your gross income distributions from a traditional IRA that you would have had to include in income if you had not converted them into a Roth IRA. You do not include in gross income any part of a distribution from a traditional IRA that is a return of your basis, as discussed under *Are Distributions Taxable,* later in this chapter.

If you must include any amount in your gross income, you may have to increase your withholding or make estimated tax payments. See Publication 505, Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax.

Recharacterizations

You may be able to treat a contribution made to one type of IRA as having been made to a different type of IRA. This is called recharacterizing the contribution.

To recharacterize a contribution, you generally must have the contribution transferred from the first IRA (the one to which it was made) to the second IRA in a trustee-to-trustee transfer. If the transfer is made by the due date (including extensions) for your tax return for the year during which the contribution was made, you can elect to treat the contribution as having been originally made to the second IRA instead of to the first IRA. If you recharacterize your contribution, you must do all three of the following.

1. Include in the transfer any net income allocable to the contribution. If there was a loss, the net income you must transfer may be a negative amount.
2. Report the recharacterization on your tax return for the year during which the contribution was made.
3. Treat the contribution as having been made to the second IRA on the date that it was actually made to the first IRA.

No deduction allowed. You cannot deduct the contribution to the first IRA. Any net income you transfer with the recharacterized contribution is treated as earned in the second IRA. The contribution will not be treated as having been made to the second IRA to the extent any deduction was allowed for the contribution to the first IRA.

Conversion by rollover from traditional to Roth IRA. For recharacterization purposes, if you receive a distribution from a traditional IRA in one tax year and roll it over into a Roth IRA in the next year, but still within 60 days of the distribution from the traditional IRA, treat it as a contribution to the Roth IRA in the year of the distribution from the traditional IRA.

Effect of previous tax-free transfers. If an amount has been moved from one IRA to another in a tax-free transfer, such as a rollover, you generally cannot recharacterize the amount that was transferred. However, see *Traditional IRA mistakenly moved to SIMPLE IRA,* later.

Recharacterizing to a SEP-IRA or SIMPLE IRA. Roth IRA conversion contributions from a SEP-IRA or SIMPLE IRA can be recharacterized to a SEP-IRA or SIMPLE IRA (including the original SEP-IRA or SIMPLE IRA).

Traditional IRA mistakenly moved to SIMPLE IRA. If you mistakenly roll over or transfer an amount from a traditional IRA to a SIMPLE IRA, you can later recharacterize the amount as a contribution to another traditional IRA.

Recharacterizing excess contributions. You can recharacterize only actual contributions. If you are applying excess contributions for prior years as current contributions, you can recharacterize them only if the recharacterization would still be timely with respect to the tax year for which the applied contributions were actually made.

Example. You contributed more than you were entitled to in 2003. You cannot recharacterize the excess contributions you made in 2003 after April 15, 2004, because contributions after that date are no longer timely for 2003.

Recharacterizing employer contributions. You cannot recharacterize employer contributions (including elective deferrals) under a SEP or SIMPLE plan as contributions to another IRA. SEPs are discussed in Publication 560. SIMPLE plans are discussed in chapter 3.

Recharacterization not counted as rollover. The recharacterization of a contribution is not treated as a rollover for purposes of the 1-year waiting period described earlier in this chapter under *Rollover From One IRA Into Another.* This is true even if the contribution would have been treated as a rollover contribution by the second IRA if it had been made directly to the second IRA rather than as a result of a recharacterization of a contribution to the first IRA.

Reconversions

You cannot convert and reconvert an amount during the same taxable year or, if later, during the 30-day period following a recharacterization. If you reconvert during either of these periods, it will be a failed conversion.

Example. If you convert an amount from a traditional IRA to a Roth IRA and then transfer that amount back to a traditional IRA in a recharacterization in the same year, you may not reconvert that amount from the traditional IRA to a Roth IRA before:

- The beginning of the year following the year in which the amount was converted to a Roth IRA or, if later,
- The end of the 30-day period beginning on the day on which you transfer the amount from the Roth IRA back to a traditional IRA in a recharacterization.

How Do You Recharacterize a Contribution?

To recharacterize a contribution, you must notify both the trustee of the first IRA (the one to which the contribution was actually made) and the trustee of the second IRA (the one to which the contribution is being moved) that you have elected to treat the contribution as having been made to the second IRA rather than the first. You must make the notifications by the date of the transfer. Only one notification is required if both IRAs are maintained by the same trustee. The notification(s) must include all of the following information.

- The type and amount of the contribution to the first IRA that is to be recharacterized.
- The date on which the contribution was made to the first IRA and the year for which it was made.
- A direction to the trustee of the first IRA to transfer in a trustee-to-trustee transfer the amount of the contribution and any net income (or loss) allocable to the contribution to the trustee of the second IRA.
- The name of the trustee of the first IRA and the name of the trustee of the second IRA.
- Any additional information needed to make the transfer.

In most cases, the net income you must transfer is determined by your IRA trustee or custodian. If you need to determine the applicable net income on IRA contributions made during 2002 and 2003 that were recharacterized, you can use Notice 2000−39, section 1.408A-5, A-2(c) of the proposed regulations, or *Worksheet 1−3* adjusted for the appropriate dates. If you are determining net income on IRA contributions made after 2003 that are recharacterized, use *Worksheet 1−3.* See section 1.408A-5 of the regulations for more information.

Worksheet 1−3. **Determining the Amount of Net Income Due To an IRA Contribution and Total Amount To Be Recharacterized**

1. Enter the amount of your IRA contribution for 2004 to be recharacterized.	**1.**	________
2. Enter the fair market value of the IRA immediately prior to the recharacterization (include any distributions, transfers, or recharacterization made while the contribution was in the account).	**2.**	________
3. Enter the fair market value of the IRA immediately prior to the time the contribution being recharacterized was made, including the amount of such contribution and any other contributions, transfers, or recharacterizations made while the contribution was in the account	**3.**	________
4. Subtract line 3 from line 2	**4.**	________
5. Divide line 4 by line 3. Enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least three places).	**5.**	________
6. Multiply line 1 by line 5. This is the net income attributable to the contribution to be recharacterized..	**6.**	________
7. Add lines 1 and 6. This is the amount of the IRA contribution plus the net income attributable to it to be recharacterized.	**7.**	________

Example. On March 1, 2004, when her Roth IRA is worth $80,000, Allison makes a $160,000 conversion contribution to the Roth IRA. Subsequently, Allison discovers that she was ineligible to make a Roth conversion contribution in 2004 and so she requests that the $160,000 be recharacterized to a traditional IRA. Pursuant to this request, on March 1, 2005, when the IRA is worth $225,000, the Roth IRA trustee transfers to a traditional IRA the $160,000 plus allocable net income. No other contributions have been made to the Roth IRA and no distributions have been made.

The adjusted opening balance is $240,000 ($80,000 + $160,000) and the adjusted closing balance is $225,000. Thus the net income allocable to the $160,000 is ($10,000) ($160,000 x (($225,000 − $240,000) ÷ $240,000). Therefore in order to recharacterize the March 1, 2004, $160,000 conversion contribution on March 1, 2005, the Roth IRA trustee must transfer from Allison's Roth IRA to her traditional IRA $150,000 ($160,000 − $10,000). This is shown on the following worksheet.

Worksheet 1–3. **Example—Illustrated**

1. Enter the amount of your IRA contribution for 2004 to be recharacterized.	**1.**	160,000
2. Enter the fair market value of the IRA immediately prior to the recharacterization (include any distributions, transfers, or recharacterization made while the contribution was in the account).	**2.**	225,000
3. Enter the fair market value of the IRA immediately prior to the time the contribution being recharacterized was made, including the amount of such contribution and any other contributions, transfers, or recharacterizations made while the contribution was in the account	**3.**	240,000
4. Subtract line 3 from line 2.	**4.**	(15,000)
5. Divide line 4 by line 3. Enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least three places)..	**5.**	(.0625)
6. Multiply line 1 by line 5. This is the net income attributable to the contribution to be recharacterized.	**6.**	(10,000)
7. Add lines 1 and 6. This is the amount of the IRA contribution plus the net income attributable to it to be recharacterized.	**7.**	150,000

Timing. The election to recharacterize and the transfer must both take place on or before the due date (including extensions) for filing your tax return for the year for which the contribution was made to the first IRA.

Extension. Ordinarily you must choose to recharacterize a contribution by the due date of the return or the due date plus extensions. However, if you miss this deadline, you can still recharacterize a contribution if:

1. Your return was timely filed for the year the choice should have been made, and
2. You take appropriate corrective action within 6 months from the due date of your return excluding extensions. For returns due April 15, 2004, this period ends on October 15, 2004.

Appropriate corrective action consists of:

1. Notifying the trustee(s) of your intent to recharacterize,
2. Providing the trustee with all necessary information, and
3. Having the trustee transfer the contribution.

Once this is done, you must amend your return to show the recharacterization. You have until the regular due date for amending a return to do this. Report the recharacterization on the amended return and write "Filed pursuant to section 301.9100−2" on the return. File the amended return at the same address you filed the original return.

Decedent. The election to recharacterize can be made on behalf of a deceased IRA owner by the executor, administrator, or other person responsible for filing the decedent's final income tax return.

Election cannot be changed. After the transfer has taken place, you cannot change your election to recharacterize.

Same trustee. Recharacterizations made with the same trustee can be made by redesignating the first IRA as the second IRA, rather than transferring the account balance.

Reporting a Recharacterization

If you elect to recharacterize a contribution to one IRA as a contribution to another IRA, you must report the recharacterization on your tax return as directed by Form 8606 and its instructions. You must treat the contribution as having been made to the second IRA.

Example. On June 1, 2003, Christine properly and timely converted her traditional IRAs to a Roth IRA. At the time, she and her husband, Lyle, expected to have modified AGI of less than $100,000 for 2003. In December, Lyle received an unexpected bonus that increased his and Christine's modified AGI to more than $100,000. In January 2004, to make the necessary adjustment to remove the unallowable conversion, Christine set up a traditional IRA with the same trustee. Also in January 2004, she instructed the trustee of the Roth IRA to make a trustee-to-trustee transfer of the conversion contribution made to the Roth IRA (including net income allocable to it since the conversion) to the new traditional IRA. She also notified the trustee that she was electing to recharacterize the contribution to the Roth IRA and treat it as if it had been contributed to the new traditional IRA. Because of the recharacterization, Lyle and Christine have no taxable income from the conversion to report for 2003, and the

resulting rollover to a traditional IRA is not treated as a rollover for purposes of the one-rollover-per-year rule.

More than one IRA. If you have more than one IRA, figure the amount to be recharacterized only on the account from which you withdraw the contribution.

When Can You Withdraw or Use Assets?

You can withdraw or use your traditional IRA assets at any time. However, a 10% additional tax generally applies if you withdraw or use IRA assets before you are age 59½. This is explained under *Age 59½ Rule* under *Early Distributions,* later.

You generally can make a tax-free withdrawal of contributions if you do it before the due date for filing your tax return for the year in which you made them. This means that, even if you are under age 59½, the 10% additional tax may not apply. These withdrawals are explained next.

Contributions Returned Before Due Date of Return

If you made IRA contributions in 2003, you can withdraw them tax free by the due date of your return. If you have an extension of time to file your return, you can withdraw them tax free by the extended due date. You can do this if, for each contribution you withdraw, ***both*** of the following conditions apply.

1. You did not take a deduction for the contribution.
2. You withdraw any interest or other income earned on the contribution. You can take into account any loss on the contribution while it was in the IRA when calculating the amount that must be withdrawn. If there was a loss, the net income earned on the contribution may be a negative amount.

In most cases, the net income you must withdraw is determined by the IRA trustee or custodian. If you need to determine the applicable net income on IRA contributions made during 2002 and 2003 that were returned to you, you can use Notice 2000−39, section 1.408−4(c) of the proposed regulations, or *Worksheet 1−4* adjusted for the appropriate dates. If you are determining net income on IRA contributions made after 2003 that are returned to you, use *Worksheet 1−4.* See section 1.408−11 of the regulations for more information.

Worksheet 1−4. **Determining the Amount of Net Income Due To an IRA Contribution and Total Amount To Be Withdrawn From the IRA**

1. Enter the amount of your IRA contribution for 2004 to be returned to you.	**1.**	________
2. Enter the fair market value of the IRA immediately prior to the removal of the contribution, plus the amount of any distributions, transfers, and recharacterizations made while the contribution was in the IRA.	**2.**	________
3. Enter the fair market value of the IRA immediately before the contribution was made, plus the amount of such contribution and any other contributions, transfers, and recharacterizations made while the contribution was in the IRA	**3.**	________
4. Subtract line 3 from line 2.	**4.**	________
5. Divide line 4 by line 3. Enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least three places)..	**5.**	________
6. Multiply line 1 by line 5. This is the net income attributable to the contribution to be returned.	**6.**	________
7. Add lines 1 and 6. This is the amount of the IRA contribution plus the net income attributable to it to be returned to you.	**7.**	________

Example. On May 1, 2004, when her IRA is worth $4,800, Cathy makes a $1,600 regular contribution to her IRA. Cathy requests that $400 of the May 1, 2004, contribution be returned to her. On February 1, 2005, when the IRA is worth $7,600, the IRA trustee distributes to Cathy the $400 plus net income attributable to the contribution. No other contributions have been made to the IRA for 2004 and no distributions have been made.

The adjusted opening balance is $6,400 ($4,800 + $1,600) and the adjusted closing balance is $7,600. The net income due to the May 1, 2004, contribution is $75 ($400 x ($7,600 − $6,400) ÷ $6,400)). Therefore, the total to be distributed on February 1, 2005, is $475. This is shown on the following worksheet.

Worksheet 1–4. **Example—Illustrated**

1. Enter the amount of your IRA contribution for 2004 to be returned to you.	**1.**	400
2. Enter the fair market value of the IRA immediately prior to the removal of the contribution, plus the amount of any distributions, transfers, and recharacterizations made while the contribution was in the IRA.	**2.**	7,600
3. Enter the fair market value of the IRA immediately before the contribution was made, plus the amount of such contribution and any other contributions, transfers, and recharacterizations made while the contribution was in the IRA	**3.**	6,400
4. Subtract line 3 from line 2.	**4.**	1,200
5. Divide line 4 by line 3. Enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least three places).	**5.**	.1875
6. Multiply line 1 by line 5. This is the net income attributable to the contribution to be returned.	**6.**	75
7. Add lines 1 and 6. This is the amount of the IRA contribution plus the net income attributable to it to be returned to you.	**7.**	475

Last-in first-out rule. If you made more than one regular contribution for the year, your last contribution is considered to be the one that is returned to you first.

Earnings Includible in Income

You must include in income any earnings on the contributions you withdraw. Include the earnings in income for the year in which you made the contributions, not the year in which you withdraw them.

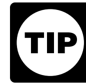
Generally, except for any part of a withdrawal that is a return of nondeductible contributions (basis), any withdrawal of your contributions after the due date (or extended due date) of your return will be treated as a taxable distribution. Another exception is the return of an excess contribution as discussed under What Acts Result in Penalties or Additional Taxes, *later.*

Early Distributions Tax

The 10% additional tax on distributions made before you reach age 59½ does not apply to these tax-free withdrawals of your contributions. However, the distribution of interest or other income must be reported on Form 5329 and, unless the distribution qualifies as an exception to the age 59½ rule, it will be subject to this tax. See *Early Distributions* under *What Acts Result in Penalties or Additional Taxes,* later.

Excess Contributions Tax

If any part of these contributions is an excess contribution for 2002, it is subject to a 6% excise tax. You will not have to pay the 6% tax if any 2002 excess contribution was withdrawn by April 15, 2003 (plus extensions), and if any 2003 excess contribution is withdrawn by April 15, 2004 (plus extensions). See *Excess Contributions* under *What Acts Result in Penalties or Additional Taxes,* later.



You may be able to treat a contribution made to one type of IRA as having been made to a different type of IRA. This is called recharacterizing the contribution. See Recharacterizations *earlier for more information.*

When Must You Withdraw Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions)

You cannot keep funds in a traditional IRA indefinitely. Eventually they ***must*** be distributed. If there are no distributions, or if the distributions are not large enough, you may have to pay a 50% excise tax on the amount not distributed as required. See *Excess Accumulations,* later under *What Acts Result in Penalties or Additional Taxes.* The requirements for distributing IRA funds differ, depending on whether you are the IRA owner or the beneficiary of a decedent's IRA.

Required minimum distribution. The amount that must be distributed each year is referred to as the required minimum distribution.

Distributions not eligible for rollover. Amounts that must be distributed (required minimum distributions) during a particular year ***are not eligible for rollover*** treatment.

IRA Owners

If you are the owner of a traditional IRA, you must start receiving distributions from your IRA by April 1 of the year following the year in which you reach age 70½. April 1 of the year following the year in which you reach age 70½ is referred to as the ***required beginning date***.

Distributions by the required beginning date. You must receive at least a minimum amount for each year starting with the year you reach age 70½ (your 70½ year). If you do not (or did not) receive that minimum amount in your 70½ year, then you must receive distributions for your 70½ year by April 1 of the next year.

If an IRA owner dies after reaching age 70½, but before April 1 of the next year, no minimum distribution is required because death occurred before the required beginning date.

Even if you begin receiving distributions before you reach age 70½, you must begin calculating and receiving required minimum distributions by your required beginning date.

More than minimum received. If, in any year, you receive more than the required minimum distribution for that year, you will not receive credit for the additional amount when determining the minimum required distributions for future years. This does not mean that you do not reduce your IRA account balance. It means that if you receive more than your required minimum distribution in one year, you cannot treat the excess (the amount that is more than the required minimum distribution) as part of your required minimum distribution for any later year. However, any amount distributed in your 70½ year will be credited toward the amount that must be distributed by April 1 of the following year.

Distributions after the required beginning date. The required minimum distribution for any year after the year you turn 70½ must be made by December 31 of that later year.

Example. You reach age 70½ on August 20, 2003. For 2003, you must receive the required minimum distribution from your IRA by April 1, 2004. You must receive the required minimum distribution for 2004 by December 31, 2004.

If you do not receive your required minimum distribution for 2003 until 2004, both your 2003 and your 2004 distributions will be includible on your 2004 return.

Distributions from individual retirement account. If you are the owner of a traditional IRA that is an individual retirement ***account,*** you or your trustee must figure the required minimum distribution for each year. See *Figuring the Owner's Required Minimum Distribution,* later.

Distributions from individual retirement annuities. If your traditional IRA is an individual retirement ***annuity,*** special rules apply to figuring the required minimum distribution. For more information on rules for annuities, get section 1.401(a)(9)−6T of the regulations. These temporary regulations can be read in many libraries and IRS offices.

Change in marital status. For purposes of figuring your required minimum distribution, your marital status is determined as of January 1 of each year. If you are married on January 1, but get divorced or your spouse dies during the year, your spouse as of January 1 remains your sole beneficiary for that year. For purposes of determining your distribution period, a change in beneficiary is effective in the year following the year of death or divorce.

Change of beneficiary. If your spouse is the sole beneficiary of your IRA, and he or she dies before you, your spouse will not fail to be your sole beneficiary for the year that he or she died solely because someone other than your spouse is named a beneficiary for the rest of that year. However, if you get divorced during the year and change the beneficiary designation on the IRA during that same year, your former spouse will not be treated as the sole beneficiary for that year.

Figuring the Owner's Required Minimum Distribution

Figure your required minimum distribution for each year by dividing the ***IRA account balance*** (defined next) as of the close of business on December 31 of the preceding year by the applicable ***distribution period*** or ***life expectancy.***

IRA account balance. The IRA account balance is the amount in the IRA at the end of the year preceding the year for which the required minimum distribution is being figured.

Contributions. Contributions increase the account balance in the year they are made. If a contribution for last year is not made until after December 31 of last year, it increases the account balance for this year, but not for last year. Disregard contributions made after December 31 of last year in determining your required minimum distribution for this year.

Outstanding rollovers and recharacterizations. The IRA account balance is adjusted by outstanding rollovers and recharacterizations of Roth IRA conversions that are not in any account at the end of the preceding year.

For a rollover from a qualified plan or another IRA that was not in any account at the end of the preceding year, increase the account balance of the receiving IRA by the rollover amount valued as of the date of receipt.

If a conversion contribution or failed conversion contribution is contributed to a Roth IRA and that amount (plus net income allocable to it) is transferred to another IRA in a subsequent year as a recharacterized contribution, increase the account balance of the receiving IRA by the recharacterized contribution (plus allocable net income) for the year in which the conversion or failed conversion occurred.

Distributions. Distributions reduce the account balance in the year they are made. If a distribution for last year is not made until after December 31 of last year, it reduces the account balance for this year, but not for last year. Disregard distributions made after December 31 of last year in determining your required minimum distribution for this year.

Example 1. Laura was born on October 1, 1933. She is an unmarried participant in a qualified defined contribution plan. She reaches age 70½ in 2004. Her required beginning date is April 1, 2005. As of December 31, 2003, her account balance was $26,500. No rollover or recharacterization amounts were outstanding. Using *Table III* in *Appendix C,* the applicable distribution period for someone her age (71) is 26.5 years. Her required minimum distribution for 2004 is $1,000 ($26,500 ÷ 26.5). That amount is distributed to her on April 1, 2005.

Example 2. Joe, born October 1, 1932, reached 70½ in 2003. His wife (his beneficiary) turned 56 in September

2003. He must begin receiving distributions by April 1, 2004. Joe's IRA account balance as of December 31, 2002, is $30,100. Because Joe's wife is more than 10 years younger than Joe and is the sole beneficiary of his IRA, Joe uses *Table II* in *Appendix C.* Based on their ages at year end (December 31, 2003), the joint life expectancy for Joe (age 71) and his wife (age 56) is 30.1 years. The required minimum distribution for 2003, Joe's first distribution year (his $70\frac{1}{2}$ year), is $1,000 ($30,100 ÷ 30.1). This amount is distributed to Joe on April 1, 2004.

Distribution period. This is the maximum number of years over which you are allowed to take distributions from the IRA. The period to use for 2004 is listed next to your age as of your birthday in 2004 in *Table III* in *Appendix C.*

Life expectancy. If you must use *Table I,* your life expectancy for 2004 is listed in the table next to your age as of your birthday in 2004. If you use *Table II,* your life expectancy is listed where the row or column containing your age as of your birthday in 2004 intersects with the row or column containing your spouse's age as of his or her birthday in 2004. Both *Table I* and *Table II* are in *Appendix C.*

Distributions during your lifetime. Required minimum distributions during your lifetime are based on a distribution period that generally is determined using *Table III (Uniform Lifetime)* in *Appendix C.* However, if the sole beneficiary of your IRA is your spouse who is more than 10 years younger than you, see *Sole beneficiary spouse who is more than 10 years younger,* later.

To figure the required minimum distribution for 2004, divide your account balance at the end of 2003 by the distribution period from the table. This is the distribution period listed next to your age (as of your birthday in 2004) in *Table III* in *Appendix C,* unless the sole beneficiary of your IRA is your spouse who is more than 10 years younger than you.

Example. You own a traditional IRA. Your account balance at the end of 2003 was $100,000. You are married and your spouse, who is the sole beneficiary of your IRA, is 6 years younger than you. You turn 75 years old in 2004. You use *Table III.* Your distribution period is 22.9. Your required minimum distribution for 2004 is $4,367 ($100,000 ÷ 22.9).

Sole beneficiary spouse who is more than 10 years younger. If the sole beneficiary of your IRA is your spouse and your spouse is more than 10 years younger than you, use the life expectancy from *Table II (Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy).*

The life expectancy to use is the joint life and last survivor expectancy listed where the row or column containing your age as of your birthday in 2004 intersects with the row or column containing your spouse's age as of his or her birthday in 2004.

You figure your required minimum distribution for 2004 by dividing your account balance at the end of 2003 by the life expectancy from *Table II (Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)* in *Appendix C.*

Example. You own a traditional IRA. Your account balance at the end of 2003 was $100,000. You are married and your spouse, who is the sole beneficiary of your IRA, is 11 years younger than you. You turn 75 in 2004 and your spouse turns 64. You use *Table II.* Your joint life and last survivor expectancy is 23.6. Your required minimum distribution for 2004 is $4,237 ($100,000 ÷ 23.6).

Distributions in the year of the owner's death. The required minimum distribution for the year of the owner's death depends on whether the owner died before the required beginning date.

If the owner died before the required beginning date, see *Owner Died Before Required Beginning Date,* later under *IRA Beneficiaries.*

If the owner died on or after the required beginning date, the required minimum distribution for the year of death generally is based on *Table III (Uniform Lifetime)* in *Appendix C.* However, if the sole beneficiary of the IRA is the owner's spouse who is more than 10 years younger than the owner, use the life expectancy from *Table II (Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy).*

Note. You figure the required minimum distribution for the year in which an IRA owner dies as if the owner lived for the entire year.

IRA Beneficiaries

The rules for determining required minimum distributions for beneficiaries depend on whether the beneficiary is an individual. The rules for individuals are explained below. If the owner's beneficiary is not an individual (for example, if the beneficiary is the owner's estate), see *Beneficiary not an individual,* later.

Surviving spouse. If you are a surviving spouse who is the sole beneficiary of your deceased spouse's IRA, you may elect to be treated as the owner and not as the beneficiary. If you elect to be treated as the owner, you determine the required minimum distribution (if any) as if you were the owner beginning with the year you elect or are deemed to be the owner. However, if you become the owner in the year your deceased spouse died, you are not required to determine the required minimum distribution for that year using your life; rather, you can take the deceased owner's required minimum distribution for that year (to the extent it was not already distributed to the owner before his or her death).

Taking balance within 5 years. A beneficiary who is an individual may be required to take the entire account by the end of the fifth year following the year of the owner's death. If this rule applies, no distribution is required for any year before that fifth year.

Owner Died On or After Required Beginning Date

If the owner died on or after his or her required beginning date, and you are the designated beneficiary, you gener-

ally must base required minimum distributions for years after the year of the owner's death on the longer of:

- Your single life expectancy as shown on *Table I,* or
- The owner's life expectancy as determined under *Death on or after required beginning date,* under *Beneficiary not an individual,* later.

Owner Died Before Required Beginning Date

If the owner died before his or her required beginning date, base required minimum distributions for years after the year of the owner's death generally on your single life expectancy.

If the owner's beneficiary is not an individual (for example, if the beneficiary is the owner's estate), see *Beneficiary not an individual,* later.

Date the designated beneficiary is determined. Generally, the designated beneficiary is determined on September 30 of the calendar year following the calendar year of the IRA owner's death. In order to be a designated beneficiary, an individual must be a beneficiary as of the date of death. Any person who was a beneficiary on the date of the owner's death, but is not a beneficiary on September 30 of the calendar year following the calendar year of the owner's death (because, for example, he or she disclaimed entitlement or received his or her entire benefit), will not be taken into account in determining the designated beneficiary.

Death of a beneficiary. If a person who is a beneficiary as of the owner's date of death dies before September 30 of the year following the year of the owner's death without disclaiming entitlement to benefits, that individual, rather than his or her successor beneficiary, continues to be treated as a beneficiary for determining the distribution period.

Death of surviving spouse. If the designated beneficiary is the owner's surviving spouse, and he or she dies before he or she was required to begin receiving distributions, the surviving spouse will be treated as if he or she were the owner of the IRA. However, this rule does not apply to the surviving spouse of a surviving spouse.

More than one beneficiary. If an IRA has more than one beneficiary or a trust is named as beneficiary, see *Miscellaneous Rules for Required Minimum Distributions,* later.

Figuring the Beneficiary's Required Minimum Distribution

How you figure the required minimum distribution depends on whether the beneficiary is an individual or some other entity, such as a trust or estate.

Beneficiary an individual. If the beneficiary is an individual, to figure the required minimum distribution for 2004, divide the account balance at the end of 2003 by the appropriate life expectancy from *Table I (Single Life Expectancy)* in *Appendix C.* Determine the appropriate life expectancy as follows.

- ***Spouse as sole designated beneficiary.*** Use the life expectancy listed in the table next to the spouse's age (as of the spouse's birthday in 2004). If the owner died before the year in which he or she reached age 70½, distributions to the spouse do not need to begin until the year in which the owner would have reached age 70½.
- ***Other designated beneficiary.*** Use the life expectancy listed in the table next to the beneficiary's age as of his or her birthday in the year following the year of the owner's death, reduced by one for each year since the year following the owner's death.

Example. Your father died in 2003. You are the designated beneficiary of your father's traditional IRA. You are 53 years old in 2004. You use *Table I* and see that your life expectancy in 2004 is 31.4. If the IRA was worth $100,000 at the end of 2003, your required minimum distribution for 2004 is $3,185 ($100,000 ÷ 31.4). If the value of the IRA at the end of 2004 was again $100,000, your required minimum distribution for 2005 would be $3,289 ($100,000 ÷ 30.4). Instead of taking yearly distributions, you could choose to take the entire distribution in 2008 or earlier.

Beneficiary not an individual. If the beneficiary is not an individual, determine the required minimum distribution for 2004 as follows.

- ***Death on or after required beginning date.*** Divide the account balance at the end of 2003 by the appropriate life expectancy from *Table I (Single Life Expectancy)* in *Appendix C.* Use the life expectancy listed next to the owner's age as of his or her birthday in the year of death, reduced by one for each year since the year of death.
- ***Death before required beginning date.*** The entire account must be distributed by the end of the fifth year following the year of the owner's death. No distribution is required for any year before that fifth year.

Example. The owner died in 2003 at the age of 80. The owner's traditional IRA went to his estate. The account balance at the end of 2003 was $100,000. In 2004, the required minimum distribution was $10,870 ($100,000 ÷ 9.2). (The owner's life expectancy in the year of death, 10.2, reduced by one.) If the owner had died in 2003 at the age of 70, the entire account would have to be distributed by the end of 2008.

Which Table Do You Use To Determine Your Required Minimum Distribution?

There are three different tables. You use only one of them to determine your required minimum distribution for each traditional IRA. Determine which one to use as follows.

Reminder. In using the tables for lifetime distributions, marital status is determined as of January 1 each year. Divorce or death after January 1 is generally disregarded until the next year. However, if you divorce and change the beneficiary designation in the same year, your former spouse cannot be considered your sole beneficiary for that year.

Table I (Single Life Expectancy). Use *Table I* for years after the year of the owner's death if either of the following apply.

1. You are an individual and a designated beneficiary, but not both the owner's surviving spouse and sole designated beneficiary.
2. You are not an individual and the owner died on or after the required beginning date.

Surviving spouse. If you are the owner's surviving spouse and sole designated beneficiary, and the owner had not reached age 70½ when he or she died, and you do not elect to be treated as the owner of the IRA, you do not have to take distributions (and use *Table I*) until the year in which the owner would have reached age 70½.

Table II (Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy). Use *Table II* if you are the IRA owner and your spouse is both your sole designated beneficiary and more than 10 years younger than you.

Note. Use this table in the year of the owner's death if the owner died after the required beginning date and this is the table that would have been used had he or she not died.

Table III (Uniform Lifetime). Use *Table III* if you are the IRA owner and your spouse is not both the sole designated beneficiary of your IRA and more than 10 years younger than you.

Note. Use this table in the year of the owner's death if the owner died after the required beginning date and this is the table that would have been used had he or she not died.

No table. Do not use any of the tables if the designated beneficiary is not an individual and the owner died before the required beginning date. In this case, the entire distribution must be made by the end of the fifth year following the year of the IRA owner's death.

This rule also applies if there is no designated beneficiary named by September 30 of the year following the year of the IRA owner's death.

5-year rule. If you are an individual, you can elect to take the entire account by the end of the fifth year following the year of the owner's death. If you make this election, do not use a table.

What Age(s) Do You Use With the Table(s)?

The age or ages to use with each table are explained below.

Table I (Single Life Expectancy). If you are a designated beneficiary figuring your first distribution, use your age as of your birthday in the year distributions must begin. This is usually the calendar year immediately following the calendar year of the owner's death. If you are the owner's surviving spouse and the sole designated beneficiary, this is the year in which the owner would have reached age 70½. After the first distribution year, reduce your life expectancy by one for each subsequent year.

Example. You are the owner's designated beneficiary figuring your first required minimum distribution. Distributions must begin in 2004. You become 57 years old in 2004. You use *Table I.* Your distribution period for 2004 is 27.9 years. Your distribution period for 2005 is 26.9 (27.9 – 1). Your distribution period for 2006 is 25.9 (27.9 – 2).

No designated beneficiary. In some cases, you need to use the owner's life expectancy. You need to use it when the owner dies on or after the required beginning date and there is no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the owner's death. In this case, use the owner's life expectancy for his or her age as of the owner's birthday in the year of death and reduce it by one for each subsequent year.

Table II (Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy). For your first distribution by the required beginning date, use your age and the age of your designated beneficiary as of your birthdays in the year you become age 70½. Your combined life expectancy is at the intersection of your ages.

If you are figuring your required minimum distribution for 2004, use your ages as of your birthdays in 2004. For each subsequent year, use your and your spouse's ages as of your birthdays in the subsequent year.

Table III (Uniform Lifetime). For your first distribution by your required beginning date, use your age as of your birthday in the year you become age 70½.

If you are figuring your required minimum distribution for 2004, use your age as of your birthday in 2004. For each subsequent year, use your age as of your birthday in the subsequent year.

Miscellaneous Rules for Required Minimum Distributions

The following rules may apply to you.

Installments allowed. The yearly required minimum distribution can be taken in a series of installments (monthly, quarterly, etc.) as long as the total distributions for the year are at least as much as the minimum required amount.

More than one IRA. If you have more than one traditional IRA, you must determine a separate required minimum

distribution for each IRA. However, you can total these minimum amounts and take the total from any one or more of the IRAs.

Example. Sara, born August 1, 1932, became 70½ on February 1, 2003. She has two traditional IRAs. She must begin receiving her IRA distributions by April 1, 2004. On December 31, 2002, Sara's account balance from IRA A was $10,000; her account balance from IRA B was $20,000. Sara's brother, age 64 as of his birthday in 2003, is the beneficiary of IRA A. Her husband, age 78 as of his birthday in 2003, is the beneficiary of IRA B.

Sara's required minimum distribution from IRA A is $377 ($10,000 ÷ 26.5 (the distribution period for age 71 per *Table III*)). The amount of the required minimum distribution from IRA B is $755 ($20,000 ÷ 26.5). The amount that must be withdrawn by Sara from her IRA accounts by April 1, 2004, is $1,132 ($377 + $755).

More than minimum received. If, in any year, you receive more than the required minimum amount for that year, you will not receive credit for the additional amount when determining the minimum required amounts for future years. This does not mean that you do not reduce your IRA account balance. It means that if you receive more than your required minimum distribution in one year, you cannot treat the excess (the amount that is more than the required minimum distribution) as part of your required minimum distribution for any later year. However, any amount distributed in your 70½ year will be credited toward the amount that must be distributed by April 1 of the following year.

Example. Justin became 70½ on December 15, 2003. Justin's IRA account balance on December 31, 2002, was $38,400. He figured his required minimum distribution for 2003 was $1,401 ($38,400 ÷ 27.4). By December 31, 2003, he had actually received distributions totaling $3,600, $2,199 more than was required. Justin cannot use that $2,199 to reduce the amount he is required to withdraw for 2004, but his IRA account balance is reduced by the full $3,600 to figure his required minimum distribution for 2004. Justin's reduced IRA account balance on December 31, 2003, was $34,800. Justin figured his required minimum distribution for 2004 is $1,313 ($34,800 ÷ 26.5). During 2004, he must receive distributions of at least that amount.

Multiple individual beneficiaries. If as of September 30 of the year following the year in which the owner dies there is more than one beneficiary, the beneficiary with the shortest life expectancy will be the designated beneficiary if both of the following apply.

1. All of the beneficiaries are individuals, and
2. The account or benefit has not been divided into separate accounts or shares for each beneficiary.

Separate accounts. Separate accounts with separate beneficiaries can be set up at any time, either before or after the owner's required beginning date. If separate accounts with separate beneficiaries are set up, the separate accounts are not combined for required minimum distribution purposes until the year after the separate accounts are established, or if later, the date of death. As a general rule, the required minimum distribution rules separately apply to each account. However, the distribution period for an account is separately determined (disregarding beneficiaries of the other account(s)) only if the account was set up by the end of the year following the year of the owner's death.

The separate account rules cannot be used by beneficiaries of a trust.

Trust as beneficiary. A trust cannot be a designated beneficiary even if it is a named beneficiary. However, the beneficiaries of a trust will be treated as having been designated as beneficiaries if all of the following are true.

1. The trust is a valid trust under state law, or would be but for the fact that there is no corpus.
2. The trust is irrevocable or will, by its terms, become irrevocable upon the death of the owner.
3. The beneficiaries of the trust who are beneficiaries with respect to the trust's interest in the owner's benefit are identifiable from the trust instrument.
4. The IRA trustee, custodian, or issuer has been provided with ***either*** a copy of the trust instrument with the agreement that if the trust instrument is amended, the administrator will be provided with a copy of the amendment within a reasonable time, ***or*** all of the following.
   a. A list of all of the beneficiaries of the trust (including contingent and remaindermen beneficiaries with a description of the conditions on their entitlement).
   b. Certification that, to the best of the owner's knowledge, the list is correct and complete and that the requirements of (1), (2), and (3) above, are met.
   c. An agreement that, if the trust instrument is amended at any time in the future, the owner will, within a reasonable time, provide to the IRA trustee, custodian, or issuer corrected certifications to the extent that the amendment changes any information previously certified.
   d. An agreement to provide a copy of the trust instrument to the IRA trustee, custodian, or issuer upon demand.

The deadline for providing the beneficiary documentation to the IRA trustee, custodian, or issuer is October 31 of the year following the year of the owner's death.

If the beneficiary of the trust is another trust and the above requirements for both trusts are met, the beneficiaries of the other trust will be treated as having been designated as beneficiaries for purposes of determining the distribution period.

The separate account rules cannot be used by beneficiaries of a trust.

Annuity distributions from an insurance company. Special rules apply if you receive distributions from your

traditional IRA as an annuity purchased from an insurance company. See sections 1.401(a)(9)−6T and 54.4974−2 of the regulations. These regulations can be found in many libraries and IRS offices.

Are Distributions Taxable?

In general, distributions from a traditional IRA are taxable in the year you receive them.

Failed financial institutions. Distributions from a traditional IRA are taxable in the year you receive them even if they are made without your consent by a state agency as receiver of an insolvent savings institution. This means you must include such distributions in your gross income unless you roll them over. For an exception to the 1-year waiting period rule for rollovers of certain distributions from failed financial institutions, see *Exception* under *Rollover From One IRA Into Another,* earlier.

Exceptions. Exceptions to distributions from traditional IRAs being taxable in the year you receive them are:

- Rollovers,
- Tax-free withdrawals of contributions, discussed earlier, and
- The return of nondeductible contributions, discussed later under *Distributions Fully or Partly Taxable.*

Although a conversion of a traditional IRA is considered a rollover for Roth IRA purposes, it is not an exception to the rule that distributions from a traditional IRA are taxable in the year you receive them. Conversion distributions are includable in your gross income subject to this rule and the special rules for conversions explained earlier and in chapter 2.

Ordinary income. Distributions from traditional IRAs that you include in income are taxed as ordinary income.

No special treatment. In figuring your tax, you cannot use the 10-year tax option or capital gain treatment that applies to lump-sum distributions from qualified employer plans.

Distributions Fully or Partly Taxable

Distributions from your traditional IRA may be fully or partly taxable, depending on whether your IRA includes any nondeductible contributions.

Fully taxable. If only deductible contributions were made to your traditional IRA (or IRAs, if you have more than one), you have ***no basis*** in your IRA. Because you have no basis in your IRA, any distributions are fully taxable when received. See *Reporting and Withholding Requirements for Taxable Amounts,* later.

Partly taxable. If you made nondeductible contributions to any of your traditional IRAs, you have a ***cost basis*** (investment in the contract) equal to the amount of those contributions. These nondeductible contributions are not taxed when they are distributed to you. They are a return of your investment in your IRA.

Only the part of the distribution that represents nondeductible contributions (your cost basis) is tax free. If nondeductible contributions have been made, distributions consist partly of nondeductible contributions (basis) and partly of deductible contributions, earnings, and gains (if there are any). Until all of your basis has been distributed, each distribution is partly nontaxable and partly taxable.

Form 8606. You must complete Form 8606, and attach it to your return, if you receive a distribution from a traditional IRA and have ever made nondeductible contributions to any of your traditional IRAs. Using the form, you will figure the nontaxable distributions for 2003, and your total IRA basis for 2003 and earlier years. See the illustrated Forms 8606 in this chapter.

Note. If you are required to file Form 8606, but you are not required to file an income tax return, you still ***must*** file Form 8606. Complete Form 8606, sign it, and send it to the IRS at the time and place you would otherwise file an income tax return.

Figuring the Nontaxable and Taxable Amounts

If your traditional IRA includes nondeductible contributions and you received a distribution from it in 2003, you must use Form 8606 to figure how much of your 2003 IRA distribution is tax free.

Contribution and distribution in the same year. If you received a distribution in 2003 from a traditional IRA and you also made contributions to a traditional IRA for 2003 that may not be fully deductible because of the income limits, you can use *Worksheet 1−5* to figure how much of your 2003 IRA distribution is tax free and how much is taxable. Then you can figure the amount of nondeductible contributions to report on Form 8606. Follow the instructions under *Reporting your nontaxable distribution on Form 8606,* next, to figure your remaining basis after the distribution.

Reporting your nontaxable distribution on Form 8606. To report your nontaxable distribution and to figure the remaining basis in your traditional IRA after distributions, you must complete *Worksheet 1−5* before completing Form 8606. Then follow these steps to complete Form 8606.

1. Use the *IRA Deduction Worksheet* in the Form 1040 or 1040A instructions to figure your deductible contributions to traditional IRAs to report on line 24 of Form 1040 or line 17 of Form 1040A.
2. After you complete the IRA deduction worksheet in the form instructions, enter your nondeductible contributions to traditional IRAs on line 1 of Form 8606.
3. Complete lines 2 through 5 of Form 8606.

4. If line 5 of Form 8606 is less than line 8 of *Worksheet 1–5,* complete lines 6 through 15 of Form 8606 and ***stop here.***
5. If line 5 of Form 8606 is equal to or greater than line 8 of *Worksheet 1–5,* follow instructions 6 and 7, next. ***Do not complete lines 6 through 12 of Form 8606***.
6. Enter the amount from line 8 of *Worksheet 1–5* on lines 13 and 17 of Form 8606.
7. Complete line 14 of Form 8606.
8. Enter the amount from line 9 of *Worksheet 1–5* (or, if you entered an amount on line 11, the amount from that line) on line 15 of Form 8606.

Example. Rose Green has made the following contributions to her traditional IRAs.

Year	Deductible	Nondeductible
1996	$2,000	–0–
1997	2,000	–0–
1998	2,000	–0–
1999	1,000	–0–
2000	1,000	–0–
2001	1,000	–0–
2002	700	$ 300
Totals	$9,700	$ 300

In 2003, Rose, whose IRA deduction for that year may be reduced or eliminated, makes a $2,000 contribution that may be partly nondeductible. She also receives a distribution of $5,000 for conversion to a Roth IRA. She completed the conversion before December 31, 2003, and did not recharacterize any contributions. At the end of 2003, the fair market values of her accounts, including earnings, total $20,000. She did not receive any tax-free distributions in earlier years. The amount she includes in income for 2003 is figured on *Worksheet 1–5, Figuring the Taxable Part of Your IRA Distribution—Illustrated.*

The Form 8606 for Rose, illustrated, shows the information required when you need to use *Worksheet 1–5* to figure your nontaxable distribution. Assume that the $500 entered on line 1 of Form 8606 is the amount Rose figured using instructions 1 and 2 given earlier under *Reporting your nontaxable distribution on Form 8606.*

Recognizing Losses on Traditional IRA Investments

If you have a loss on your traditional IRA investment, you can recognize (include) the loss on your income tax return, but only when all the amounts in all your traditional IRA accounts have been distributed to you and the total distributions are less than your unrecovered basis, if any. Your basis is the total amount of the nondeductible contributions in your traditional IRAs. You claim the loss as a miscellaneous itemized deduction, subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit that applies to certain miscellaneous itemized deductions on Schedule A, Form 1040.

Example. Bill King has made nondeductible contributions to a traditional IRA totaling $2,000, giving him a basis at the end of 2002 of $2,000. By the end of 2003, his IRA earns $400 in interest income. In that year, Bill receives a distribution of $600 ($500 basis + $100 interest), reducing the value of his IRA to $1,800 ($2,000 + 400 − 600) at year's end. Bill figures the taxable part of the distribution and his remaining basis on Form 8606 (illustrated).

In 2004, Bill's IRA has a ***loss*** of $500. At the end of that year, Bill's IRA balance is $1,300 ($1,800 − 500). Bill's remaining basis in his IRA is $1,500 ($2,000 − 500). Bill receives the $1,300 balance remaining in the IRA. He can claim a loss for 2004 of $200 (the $1,500 basis minus the $1,300 distribution of the IRA balance).

Other Special IRA Distribution Situations

Two other special IRA distribution situations are discussed below.

Distribution of an annuity contract from your IRA account. You can tell the trustee or custodian of your traditional IRA account to use the amount in the account to buy an annuity contract for you. You are not taxed when you receive the annuity contract. You are taxed when you start receiving payments under that annuity contract.

Tax treatment. If only deductible contributions were made to your traditional IRA since it was set up (this includes all your traditional IRAs, if you have more than one), the annuity payments are fully taxable.

If any of your traditional IRAs include both deductible and nondeductible contributions, the annuity payments are taxed as explained earlier under *Distributions Fully or Partly Taxable.*

Cashing in retirement bonds. When you cash in retirement bonds, you are taxed on the entire amount you receive. Unless you have already cashed them in, you will be taxed on the entire value of your bonds in the year in which you reach age 70½. The value of the bonds is the amount you would have received if you had cashed them in at the end of that year. When you later cash in the bonds, you will not be taxed again.

Reporting and Withholding Requirements for Taxable Amounts

If you receive a distribution from your traditional IRA, you will receive Form 1099–R, or a similar statement. IRA distributions are shown in boxes 1 and 2 of Form 1099–R. A number or letter code in box 7 tells you what type of distribution you received from your IRA.

Number codes. Some of the number codes are explained below. All of the codes are explained in the instructions for recipients on Form 1099–R.

1—Early distribution, no known exception.

2—Early distribution, exception applies.

3—Disability.

Worksheet 1–5. **Figuring the Taxable Part of Your IRA Distribution**

Use only if you made contributions to a traditional IRA for 2003 and have to figure the taxable part of your 2003 distributions to determine your modified AGI. See *Limit If Covered By Employer Plan.* Form 8606 and the related instructions will be needed when using this worksheet.

Note. *When used in this worksheet, the term* ***outstanding rollover*** *refers to an amount distributed from a traditional IRA as part of a rollover that, as of December 31, 2003, had not yet been reinvested in another traditional IRA, but was still eligible to be rolled over tax free.*

1. Enter the basis in your traditional IRA(s) as of December 31, 2002	**1.**	
2. Enter the total of all contributions made to your traditional IRAs during 2003 and all contributions made during 2004 that were for 2003, ***whether or not deductible***. Do not include rollover contributions properly rolled over into IRAs. Also, do not include certain returned contributions described in the instructions for line 7, Part I, of Form 8606.	**2.**	
3. Add lines 1 and 2	**3.**	
4. Enter the value of all your traditional IRA(s) as of December 31, 2003 (include any outstanding rollovers from traditional IRAs to other traditional IRAs)	**4.**	
5. Enter the total distributions from traditional IRAs (including amounts converted to Roth IRAs that will be shown on line 16 of Form 8606) received in 2003. (Do not include outstanding rollovers included on line 4 or any rollovers between traditional IRAs completed by December 31, 2003. Also, do not include certain returned contributions described in the instructions for line 7, Part I, of Form 8606.)	**5.**	
6. Add lines 4 and 5	**6.**	
7. Divide line 3 by line 6. Enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least three places). If the result is 1.000 or more, enter 1.000	**7.**	
8. Nontaxable portion of the distribution. Multiply line 5 by line 7. Enter the result here and on lines 13 and 17 of Form 8606 . .	**8.**	
9. Taxable portion of the distribution (before adjustment for conversions). Subtract line 8 from line 5. Enter the result here and if there are no amounts converted to Roth IRAs, **stop here** and enter the result on line 15 of Form 8606	**9.**	
10. Enter the amount included on line 9 that is allocable to amounts converted to Roth IRAs by December 31, 2003. (See *Note* at the end of this worksheet.) Enter here and on line 18 of Form 8606	**10.**	
11. Taxable portion of the distribution (after adjustments for conversions). Subtract line 10 from line 9. Enter the result here and on line 15 of Form 8606	**11.**	

Note. *If the amount on line 5 of this worksheet includes an amount converted to a Roth IRA by December 31, 2003, you must determine the percentage of the distribution allocable to the conversion. To figure the percentage, divide the amount converted (from line 16 of Form 8606) by the total distributions shown on line 5. To figure the amounts to include on line 10 of this worksheet and on line 18, Part II of Form 8606, multiply line 9 of the worksheet by the percentage you figured.*

4—Death.

5—Prohibited transaction.

7—Normal distribution.

8—Excess contributions plus earnings/ excess deferrals (and/or earnings) taxable in 2003.

If code 1, 5, or 8 appears on your Form 1099–R, you are probably subject to a penalty or additional tax. If code 1 appears, see Early Distributions, *later. If code 5 appears, see* Prohibited Transactions, *later. If code 8 appears, see* Excess Contributions, *later.*

Letter codes. Some of the letter codes are explained below. All of the codes are explained in the instructions for recipients on Form 1099–R.

D—Excess contributions plus earnings/ excess deferrals taxable in 2001.

Worksheet 1–5. **Figuring the Taxable Part of Your IRA Distribution—Illustrated**

Use only if you made contributions to a traditional IRA for 2003 and have to figure the taxable part of your 2003 distributions to determine your modified AGI. See *Limit If Covered By Employer Plan.* Form 8606 and the related instructions will be needed when using this worksheet.

Note. *When used in this worksheet, the term* ***outstanding rollover*** *refers to an amount distributed from a traditional IRA as part of a rollover that, as of December 31, 2003, had not yet been reinvested in another traditional IRA, but was still eligible to be rolled over tax free.*

Line	Description	Line	Amount
1.	Enter the basis in your traditional IRA(s) as of December 31, 2002	**1.**	300
2.	Enter the total of all contributions made to your traditional IRAs during 2003 and all contributions made during 2004 that were for 2003, ***whether or not deductible***. Do not include rollover contributions properly rolled over into IRAs. Also, do not include certain returned contributions described in the instructions for line 7, Part I, of Form 8606.	**2.**	2,000
3.	Add lines 1 and 2	**3.**	2,300
4.	Enter the value of all your traditional IRA(s) as of December 31, 2003 (include any outstanding rollovers from traditional IRAs to other traditional IRAs)	**4.**	20,000
5.	Enter the total distributions from traditional IRAs (including amounts converted to Roth IRAs that will be shown on line 16 of Form 8606) received in 2003. (Do not include outstanding rollovers included on line 4 or any rollovers between traditional IRAs completed by December 31, 2003. Also, do not include certain returned contributions described in the instructions for line 7, Part I, of Form 8606.)	**5.**	5,000
6.	Add lines 4 and 5	**6.**	25,000
7.	Divide line 3 by line 6. Enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least three places). If the result is 1.000 or more, enter 1.000	**7.**	.092
8.	**Nontaxable portion of the distribution.** Multiply line 5 by line 7. Enter the result here and on lines 13 and 17 of Form 8606	**8.**	460
9.	**Taxable portion of the distribution (before adjustment for conversions).** Subtract line 8 from line 5. Enter the result here and if there are no amounts converted to Roth IRAs, **stop here** and enter the result on line 15 of Form 8606	**9.**	4,540
10.	Enter the amount included on line 9 that is allocable to amounts converted to Roth IRAs by December 31, 2003. (See *Note* at the end of this worksheet.) Enter here and on line 18 of Form 8606	**10.**	4,540
11.	**Taxable portion of the distribution (after adjustments for conversions).** Subtract line 10 from line 9. Enter the result here and on line 15 of Form 8606	**11.**	0

Note. *If the amount on line 5 of this worksheet includes an amount converted to a Roth IRA by December 31, 2003, you must determine the percentage of the distribution allocable to the conversion. To figure the percentage, divide the amount converted (from line 16 of Form 8606) by the total distributions shown on line 5. To figure the amounts to include on line 10 of this worksheet and on line 18, Part II of Form 8606, multiply line 9 of the worksheet by the percentage you figured.*

G—Direct rollover to a qualified plan, a tax-sheltered annuity, a governmental 457(b) plan, or an IRA. May also include a transfer from a conduit IRA to a qualified plan.

J—Early distribution from a Roth IRA, no known exception.

N—Recharacterized IRA contribution made for 2003 and recharacterized in 2003.

P—Excess contributions plus earnings/excess deferrals taxable in 2002.

Q—Roth IRA qualified distribution.

R—Recharacterized IRA contribution made for 2002 and recharacterized in 2003.

S—Early distributions from a SIMPLE IRA in first 2 years, no known exception.

T—Roth IRA distribution, exception applies.

If the distribution shown on Form 1099–R is from your IRA, SEP-IRA, or SIMPLE IRA, the small box in box 7 (labeled *IRA/SEP/SIMPLE*) should be marked with an “X.”

If code D, J, P, or S appears on your Form 1099–R, you are probably subject to a penalty or additional tax. If code D appears, see Excess Contributions, *later. If code J appears, see* Early Distributions, *later. If code P appears, see* Excess Contributions, *later. If code S appears, see* Additional Tax on Early Distributions *in chapter 3.*

Withholding. Federal income tax is withheld from distributions from traditional IRAs unless you choose not to have tax withheld.

The amount of tax withheld from an annuity or a similar periodic payment is based on your marital status and the number of withholding allowances you claim on your withholding certificate (Form W–4P). If you have not filed a certificate, tax will be withheld as if you are a married individual claiming three withholding allowances.

Generally, tax will be withheld at a 10% rate on nonperiodic distributions.

IRA distributions delivered outside the United States. In general, if you are a U.S. citizen or resident alien and your home address is outside the United States or its possessions, you cannot choose exemption from withholding on distributions from your traditional IRA.

To choose exemption from withholding, you must certify to the payer under penalties of perjury that you are not a U.S. citizen, a resident alien of the United States, or a tax-avoidance expatriate.

Even if this election is made, the payer must withhold tax at the rates prescribed for nonresident aliens.

More information. For more information on withholding on pensions and annuities, see *Pensions and Annuities* in chapter 1 of Publication 505, *Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax*. For more information on withholding on nonresident aliens and foreign entities, see Publication 515, *Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities.*

Reporting taxable distributions on your return. Report fully taxable distributions, including early distributions, on line 15b, Form 1040 (no entry is required on line 15a), or line 11b, Form 1040A. If only part of the distribution is taxable, enter the total amount on line 15a, Form 1040 (or line 11a, Form 1040A), and the taxable part on line 15b (or 11b). You cannot report distributions on Form 1040EZ.

Estate tax. Generally, the value of an annuity or other payment receivable by any beneficiary of a decedent's traditional IRA that represents the part of the purchase price contributed by the decedent (or by his or her former employer(s)), must be included in the decedent's gross estate. For more information, see the instructions for Schedule I, Form 706, *United States Estate (and Generation-Skipping Transfer) Tax Return.*

What Acts Result in Penalties or Additional Taxes?

The tax advantages of using traditional IRAs for retirement savings can be offset by additional taxes and penalties if you do not follow the rules. There are additions to the regular tax for using your IRA funds in prohibited transactions. There are also additional taxes for the following activities.

- Investing in collectibles.
- Making excess contributions.
- Taking early distributions.
- Allowing excess amounts to accumulate (failing to take required distributions).

There are penalties for overstating the amount of nondeductible contributions and for failure to file Form 8606, if required.

This chapter discusses those acts that you should avoid and the additional taxes and other costs, including loss of IRA status, that apply if you do not avoid those acts.

Prohibited Transactions

Generally, a prohibited transaction is any improper use of your traditional IRA account or annuity by you, your beneficiary, or any disqualified person.

Disqualified persons include your fiduciary and members of your family (spouse, ancestor, lineal descendant, and any spouse of a lineal descendant).

The following are examples of prohibited transactions with a traditional IRA.

- Borrowing money from it.
- Selling property to it.
- Receiving unreasonable compensation for managing it.
- Using it as security for a loan.
- Buying property for personal use (present or future) with IRA funds.

Fiduciary. For these purposes, a fiduciary includes anyone who does ***any*** of the following.

- Exercises any discretionary authority or discretionary control in managing your IRA or exercises any authority or control in managing or disposing of its assets.
- Provides investment advice to your IRA for a fee, or has any authority or responsibility to do so.
- Has any discretionary authority or discretionary responsibility in administering your IRA.

Form **8606**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Nondeductible IRAs

► See separate instructions.

► Attach to Form 1040, Form 1040A, or Form 1040NR.

OMB No. 1545-1007

2003

Attachment Sequence No. 48

Name. If married, file a separate form for each spouse required to file Form 8606. See page 5 of the instructions. Rose Green

Your social security number 001 00 0000

Fill in Your Address Only if You Are Filing This Form by Itself and Not With Your Tax Return

Home address (number and street, or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to your home) — Apt. no.

City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code

Part I Nondeductible Contributions to Traditional IRAs and Distributions From Traditional, SEP, and SIMPLE IRAs

Complete this part only if:

- You made nondeductible contributions to a traditional IRA for 2003,
- You took distributions from a traditional, SEP, or SIMPLE IRA in 2003 (other than a rollover, conversion, recharacterization, or return of certain contributions) **and** you made nondeductible contributions to a traditional IRA in 2003 or an earlier year, **or**
- You converted part, but not all, of your traditional, SEP, and SIMPLE IRAs to Roth IRAs in 2003 (excluding any portion you recharacterized) **and** you made nondeductible contributions to a traditional IRA in 2003 or an earlier year.

Line	Description		Amount
1	Enter your nondeductible contributions to traditional IRAs for 2003, including those made for 2003 from January 1, 2004, through April 15, 2004 (see page 5 of the instructions)	1	500
2	Enter your total basis in traditional IRAs (see page 6 of the instructions)	2	300
3	Add lines 1 and 2	3	800

In 2003, did you take a distribution from traditional, SEP, or SIMPLE IRAs or make a Roth IRA conversion?

- **No** ► Enter the amount from line 3 on line 14. Do not complete the rest of Part I.
- **Yes** ► Go to line 4.

Line	Description		Amount
4	Enter those contributions included on line 1 that were made from January 1, 2004, through April 15, 2004	4	0
5	Subtract line 4 from line 3	5	800
6	Enter the value of **all** your traditional, SEP, and SIMPLE IRAs as of December 31, 2003, plus any outstanding rollovers (see page 6 of the instructions)	6	
7	Enter your distributions from traditional, SEP, and SIMPLE IRAs in 2003. **Do not** include rollovers, conversions to a Roth IRA, certain returned contributions, or recharacterizations of traditional IRA contributions (see page 6 of the instructions)	7	
8	Enter the net amount you converted from traditional, SEP, and SIMPLE IRAs to Roth IRAs in 2003. **Do not** include amounts converted that you later recharacterized (see page 7 of the instructions). Also enter this amount on line 16	8	
9	Add lines 6, 7, and 8	9	
10	Divide line 5 by line 9. Enter the result as a decimal rounded to at least 3 places. If the result is 1.000 or more, enter "1.000"	10	× .
11	Multiply line 8 by line 10. This is the nontaxable portion of the amount you converted to Roth IRAs. Also enter this amount on line 17	11	
12	Multiply line 7 by line 10. This is the nontaxable portion of your distributions that you did not convert to a Roth IRA	12	
13	Add lines 11 and 12. This is the nontaxable portion of all your distributions	13	460 *
14	Subtract line 13 from line 3. This is **your total basis in traditional IRAs for 2003 and earlier years**	14	340
15	**Taxable amount.** Subtract line 12 from line 7. Also include this amount on Form 1040, line 15b; Form 1040A, line 11b; or Form 1040NR, line 16b	15	0 *

Note: *You may be subject to an additional 10% tax on the amount on line 15 if you were under age 59½ at the time of the distribution (see page 7 of the instructions).*

Proof as of November 20, 2003 (subject to change)

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 8 of the instructions. Cat. No. 63966F Form **8606** (2003)

*From Worksheet in Publication 590.

Part II 2003 Conversions From Traditional, SEP, or SIMPLE IRAs to Roth IRAs

Complete this part if you converted part or all of your traditional, SEP, and SIMPLE IRAs to a Roth IRA in 2003 (excluding any portion you recharacterized).

Caution: *If your modified adjusted gross income is over $100,000* ***or*** *you are married filing separately and you lived with your spouse at any time in 2003, you* ***cannot*** *convert any amount from traditional, SEP, or SIMPLE IRAs to Roth IRAs for 2003. If you erroneously made a conversion, you must recharacterize (correct) it (see page 7 of the instructions).*

Line	Description		Amount	
16	If you completed Part I, enter the amount from line 8. Otherwise, enter the net amount you converted from traditional, SEP, and SIMPLE IRAs to Roth IRAs in 2003. **Do not** include amounts you later recharacterized back to traditional, SEP, or SIMPLE IRAs in 2003 or 2004 (see page 7 of the instructions)	16	5,000	
17	If you completed Part I, enter the amount from line 11. Otherwise, enter your basis in the amount on line 16 (see page 7 of the instructions)	17	460	
18	**Taxable amount.** Subtract line 17 from line 16. Also include this amount on Form 1040, line 15b; Form 1040A, line 11b; or Form 1040NR, line 16b	18	4,540	*

Part III Distributions From Roth IRAs

Complete this part only if you took a distribution from a Roth IRA in 2003 (other than a rollover, recharacterization, or return of certain contributions—see page 7 of the instructions).

Line	Description				
19	Enter your total distributions from Roth IRAs in 2003. **Do not** include rollovers, recharacterizations of Roth IRA conversions or contributions, or certain returned contributions (see page 7 of the instructions)			19	
20	Enter your basis in Roth IRA contributions (see page 8 of the instructions)			20	
21	Subtract line 20 from line 19. If zero or less, enter -0- and skip lines 22 through 25. If more than zero, you may be subject to an additional tax if you were under age 59½ (see page 8 of the instructions)			21	
22	Enter your basis in Roth IRA conversions (see page 8 of the instructions)	22			
23	Qualified first-time homebuyer distribution (see page 8 of the instructions). Do not enter more than $10,000	23			
24	Add lines 22 and 23			24	
25	**Taxable amount.** Subtract line 24 from line 21. If zero or less, enter -0-. Also include this amount on Form 1040, line 15b; Form 1040A, line 11b; or Form 1040NR, line 16b			25	

Sign Here Only if You Are Filing This Form by Itself and Not With Your Tax Return

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this form, including accompanying attachments, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete.

Your signature ____________ Date ____________

Form **8606** (2003)

Proof as of November 20, 2003 (subject to change)

Form **8606**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Nondeductible IRAs

► **See separate instructions.**

► **Attach to Form 1040, Form 1040A, or Form 1040NR.**

OMB No. 1545-1007

2003

Attachment Sequence No. **48**

Name. If married, file a separate form for each spouse required to file Form 8606. See page 5 of the instructions.	**Your social security number**
Bill King	002 00 0000

Fill in Your Address Only if You Are Filing This Form by Itself and Not With Your Tax Return

Home address (number and street, or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to your home)	Apt. no.
City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code	

Proof as of November 20, 2003 (subject to change)

Part I **Nondeductible Contributions to Traditional IRAs and Distributions From Traditional, SEP, and SIMPLE IRAs**

Complete this part only if:

- You made nondeductible contributions to a traditional IRA for 2003,
- You took distributions from a traditional, SEP, or SIMPLE IRA in 2003 (other than a rollover, conversion, recharacterization, or return of certain contributions) **and** you made nondeductible contributions to a traditional IRA in 2003 or an earlier year, **or**
- You converted part, but not all, of your traditional, SEP, and SIMPLE IRAs to Roth IRAs in 2003 (excluding any portion you recharacterized) **and** you made nondeductible contributions to a traditional IRA in 2003 or an earlier year.

Line	Description	Line	Amount
1	Enter your nondeductible contributions to traditional IRAs for 2003, including those made for 2003 from January 1, 2004, through April 15, 2004 (see page 5 of the instructions)	1	0
2	Enter your total basis in traditional IRAs (see page 6 of the instructions)	2	2,000
3	Add lines 1 and 2	3	2,000

In 2003, did you take a distribution from traditional, SEP, or SIMPLE IRAs or make a Roth IRA conversion?
- **No** ► Enter the amount from line 3 on line 14. Do not complete the rest of Part I.
- **Yes** ► Go to line 4.

Line	Description	Line	Amount	Line	Amount
4	Enter those contributions included on line 1 that were made from January 1, 2004, through April 15, 2004			4	0
5	Subtract line 4 from line 3			5	2,000
6	Enter the value of **all** your traditional, SEP, and SIMPLE IRAs as of December 31, 2003, plus any outstanding rollovers (see page 6 of the instructions)	6	1,800		
7	Enter your distributions from traditional, SEP, and SIMPLE IRAs in 2003. **Do not** include rollovers, conversions to a Roth IRA, certain returned contributions, or recharacterizations of traditional IRA contributions (see page 6 of the instructions)	7	600		
8	Enter the net amount you converted from traditional, SEP, and SIMPLE IRAs to Roth IRAs in 2003. **Do not** include amounts converted that you later recharacterized (see page 7 of the instructions). Also enter this amount on line 16	8			
9	Add lines 6, 7, and 8 — 9: 2,400				
10	Divide line 5 by line 9. Enter the result as a decimal rounded to at least 3 places. If the result is 1.000 or more, enter "1.000"	10	× .833		
11	Multiply line 8 by line 10. This is the nontaxable portion of the amount you converted to Roth IRAs. Also enter this amount on line 17	11			
12	Multiply line 7 by line 10. This is the nontaxable portion of your distributions that you did not convert to a Roth IRA	12	500		
13	Add lines 11 and 12. This is the nontaxable portion of all your distributions			13	500
14	Subtract line 13 from line 3. This is **your total basis in traditional IRAs for 2003 and earlier years**			14	1,500
15	**Taxable amount.** Subtract line 12 from line 7. Also include this amount on Form 1040, line 15b; Form 1040A, line 11b; or Form 1040NR, line 16b			15	100

Note: *You may be subject to an additional 10% tax on the amount on line 15 if you were under age 59½ at the time of the distribution (see page 7 of the instructions).*

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 8 of the instructions. Cat. No. 63966F Form **8606** (2003)

Effect on an IRA account. Generally, if you or your beneficiary engages in a prohibited transaction in connection with your traditional IRA account at any time during the year, the account stops being an IRA as of the first day of that year.

Effect on you or your beneficiary. If your account stops being an IRA because you or your beneficiary engaged in a prohibited transaction, the account is treated as distributing all its assets to you at their fair market values on the first day of the year. If the total of those values is more than your basis in the IRA, you will have a taxable gain that is includible in your income. For information on figuring your gain and reporting it in income, see *Are Distributions Taxable,* earlier. The distribution may be subject to additional taxes or penalties.

Borrowing on an annuity contract. If you borrow money against your traditional IRA annuity contract, you must include in your gross income the fair market value of the annuity contract as of the first day of your tax year. You may have to pay the 10% additional tax on early distributions, discussed later.

Pledging an account as security. If you use a part of your traditional IRA account as security for a loan, that part is treated as a distribution and is included in your gross income. You may have to pay the 10% additional tax on early distributions, discussed later.

Trust account set up by an employer or an employee association. Your account or annuity does not lose its IRA treatment if your employer or the employee association with whom you have your traditional IRA engages in a prohibited transaction.

Owner participation. If you participate in the prohibited transaction with your employer or the association, your account is no longer treated as an IRA.

Taxes on prohibited transactions. If someone other than the owner or beneficiary of a traditional IRA engages in a prohibited transaction, that person may be liable for certain taxes. In general, there is a 15% tax on the amount of the prohibited transaction and a 100% additional tax if the transaction is not corrected.

Loss of IRA status. If the traditional IRA ceases to be an IRA because of a prohibited transaction by you or your beneficiary, you or your beneficiary are not liable for these excise taxes. However, you or your beneficiary may have to pay other taxes as discussed under *Effect on you or your beneficiary*, earlier.

Exempt Transactions

The following two types of transactions are not prohibited transactions if they meet the requirements that follow.

- Payments of cash, property, or other consideration by the sponsor of your traditional IRA to you (or members of your family).
- Your receipt of services at reduced or no cost from the bank where your traditional IRA is established or maintained.

Payments of cash, property, or other consideration. Even if a sponsor makes payments to you or your family, there is no prohibited transaction if all three of the following requirements are met.

1. The payments are for establishing a traditional IRA or for making additional contributions to it.
2. The IRA is established solely to benefit you, your spouse, and your or your spouse's beneficiaries.
3. During the year, the total fair market value of the payments you receive is not more than:
   a. $10 for IRA deposits of less than $5,000, or
   b. $20 for IRA deposits of $5,000 or more.

If the consideration is group term life insurance, requirements (1) and (3) do not apply if no more than $5,000 of the face value of the insurance is based on a dollar-for-dollar basis on the assets in your IRA.

Services received at reduced or no cost. Even if a sponsor provides services at reduced or no cost, there is no prohibited transaction if all five of the following requirements are met.

1. The traditional IRA qualifying you to receive the services is established and maintained for the benefit of you, your spouse, and your or your spouse's beneficiaries.
2. The bank itself can legally offer the services.
3. The services are provided in the ordinary course of business by the bank (or a bank affiliate) to customers who qualify but do not maintain an IRA (or a Keogh plan).
4. The determination, for a traditional IRA, of who qualifies for these services is based on an IRA (or a Keogh plan) deposit balance equal to the lowest qualifying balance for any other type of account.
5. The rate of return on a traditional IRA investment that qualifies is not less than the return on an identical investment that could have been made at the same time at the same branch of the bank by a customer who is not eligible for (or does not receive) these services.

Investment in Collectibles

If your traditional IRA invests in collectibles, the amount invested is considered distributed to you in the year invested. You may have to pay the 10% additional tax on early distributions, discussed later.

Collectibles. These include:

- Art works,

- Rugs,
- Antiques,
- Metals,
- Gems,
- Stamps,
- Coins,
- Alcoholic beverages, and
- Certain other tangible personal property.

Exception. Your IRA can invest in one, one-half, one-quarter, or one-tenth ounce U.S. gold coins, or one-ounce silver coins minted by the Treasury Department. It can also invest in certain platinum coins and certain gold, silver, palladium, and platinum bullion.

Excess Contributions

Generally, an excess contribution is the amount contributed to your traditional IRAs for the year that is more than the smaller of:

1. $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older), or
2. Your taxable compensation for the year.

The taxable compensation limit applies whether your contributions are deductible or nondeductible.

Contributions for the year you reach age 70½ and any later year are also excess contributions.

An excess contribution could be the result of your contribution, your spouse's contribution, your employer's contribution, or an improper rollover contribution. If your employer makes contributions on your behalf to a SEP-IRA, see Publication 560.

Tax on Excess Contributions

In general, if the excess contributions for a year are not withdrawn by the date your return for the year is due (including extensions), you are subject to a 6% tax. You must pay the 6% tax each year on excess amounts that remain in your traditional IRA at the end of your tax year. The tax cannot be more than 6% of the value of your IRA as of the end of your tax year.

The additional tax is figured on Form 5329. For information on filing Form 5329, see *Reporting Additional Taxes,* later.

Example. For 2003, Paul Jones is 45 years old and single, his compensation is $31,000, and he contributed $3,500 to his traditional IRA. Paul has made an excess contribution to his IRA of $500 ($3,500 minus the $3,000 limit). The contribution earned $5 interest in 2003 and $6 interest in 2004 before the due date of the return, including extensions. He does not withdraw the $500 or the interest it earned by the due date of his return, including extensions.

Paul figures his additional tax for 2003 by multiplying the excess contribution ($500) shown on line 16, Form 5329, by .06, giving him an additional tax liability of $30. He enters the tax on line 17, Form 5329, and on line 57, Form 1040. See Paul's filled-in Form 5329.

Excess Contributions Withdrawn by Due Date of Return

You will not have to pay the 6% tax if you withdraw an excess contribution made during a tax year ***and*** you also withdraw any interest or other income earned on the excess contribution. You must complete your withdrawal by the date your tax return for that year is due, including extensions.

How to treat withdrawn contributions. Do not include in your gross income an excess contribution that you withdraw from your traditional IRA before your tax return is due if ***both*** of the following conditions are met.

1. No deduction was allowed for the excess contribution.
2. You withdraw the interest or other income earned on the excess contribution.

You can take into account any loss on the contribution while it was in the IRA when calculating the amount that must be withdrawn. If there was a loss, the net income you must withdraw may be a negative amount.

In most cases, the net income you must transfer will be determined by your IRA trustee or custodian. If you need to determine the applicable net income you need to withdraw, you can use the same method that was used in *Worksheet 1–3,* earlier.

How to treat withdrawn interest or other income. You must include in your gross income the interest or other income that was earned on the excess contribution. Report it on your return for the year in which the excess contribution was made. Your withdrawal of interest or other income may be subject to an additional 10% tax on early distributions, discussed later.

Form 1099–R. You will receive Form 1099–R indicating the amount of the withdrawal. If the excess contribution was made in a previous tax year, the form will indicate the year in which the earnings are taxable.

Example. Maria, age 35, made an excess contribution in 2003 of $1,000, which she withdrew by April 15, 2004, the due date of her return. At the same time, she also withdrew the $50 income that was earned on the $1,000. She must include the $50 in her gross income for 2003 (the year in which the excess contribution was made). She must also pay an additional tax of $5 (the 10% additional tax on early distributions because she is not yet 59½ years old), but she does not have to report the excess contribution as income or pay the 6% excise tax. Maria receives a Form 1099–R showing that the earnings are taxable for 2003.

Form **5329**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Additional Taxes on Qualified Plans (Including IRAs) and Other Tax-Favored Accounts

▶ **Attach to Form 1040.**

▶ **See separate instructions.**

OMB No. 1545-0203

2003

Attachment Sequence No. **29**

Name of individual subject to additional tax. If married filing jointly, see instructions.	**Your social security number**
Paul Jones	003 : 00 : 0000

Fill in Your Address Only If You Are Filing This Form by Itself and Not With Your Tax Return	Home address (number and street), or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to your home	Apt. no.
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code	If this is an amended return, check here ▶ ☐

If you **only** owe the additional 10% tax on early distributions, you may be able to report this tax directly on Form 1040, line 57, without filing Form 5329. See the instructions for Form 1040, line 57.

Part I Additional Tax on Early Distributions

Complete this part if you took a taxable distribution, before you reached age 59½, from a qualified retirement plan (including an IRA) or modified endowment contract (unless you are reporting this tax directly on Form 1040—see above). You also may have to complete this part if you received a Form 1099-R that incorrectly indicates an early distribution or you received a Roth IRA distribution (see instructions).

1	Early distributions included in income. For Roth IRA distributions, see instructions	1	
2	Early distributions included on line 1 that are not subject to the additional tax (see instructions). Enter the appropriate exception number from the instructions: ______	2	
3	Amount subject to additional tax. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	
4	**Additional tax.** Enter 10% (.10) of line 3. Include this amount on Form 1040, line 57	4	
	Caution: *If any part of the amount on line 3 was a distribution from a SIMPLE IRA, you may have to include 25% of that amount on line 4 instead of 10% (see instructions).*		

Part II Additional Tax on Certain Distributions From Education Accounts

Complete this part if you included an amount in income, on Form 1040, line 21, from a Coverdell education savings account (ESA) or a qualified tuition program (QTP).

5	Distributions included in income from Coverdell ESAs and QTPs	5	
6	Distributions included on line 5 that are not subject to the additional tax (see instructions)	6	
7	Amount subject to additional tax. Subtract line 6 from line 5	7	
8	**Additional tax.** Enter 10% (.10) of line 7. Include this amount on Form 1040, line 57	8	

Part III Additional Tax on Excess Contributions to Traditional IRAs

Complete this part if you contributed more to your traditional IRAs for 2003 than is allowable or you had an amount on line 17 of your 2002 Form 5329.

9	Enter your excess contributions from line 16 of your 2002 Form 5329 (see instructions). If zero, go to line 15			9	
10	If your traditional IRA contributions for 2003 are less than your maximum allowable contribution, see instructions. Otherwise, enter -0-	10			
11	2003 traditional IRA distributions included in income (see instructions)	11			
12	2003 distributions of prior year excess contributions (see instructions)	12			
13	Add lines 10, 11, and 12			13	
14	Prior year excess contributions. Subtract line 13 from line 9. If zero or less, enter -0-			14	
15	Excess contributions for 2003 (see instructions)			15	500
16	Total excess contributions. Add lines 14 and 15			16	500
17	**Additional tax.** Enter 6% (.06) of the **smaller** of line 16 **or** the value of your traditional IRAs on December 31, 2003 (including 2003 contributions made in 2004). Include this amount on Form 1040, line 57			17	30

Proof as of November 20, 2003 (subject to change)

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 4 of the instructions. Cat. No. 13329Q Form **5329** (2003)

Excess Contributions Withdrawn After Due Date of Return

In general, you must include all distributions (withdrawals) from your traditional IRA in your gross income. However, if the following conditions are met, you can withdraw excess contributions from your IRA and not include the amount withdrawn in your gross income.

1. Total contributions (other than rollover contributions) for 2003 to your IRA were not more than $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older).
2. You did not take a deduction for the excess contribution being withdrawn.

The withdrawal can take place at any time, even after the due date, including extensions, for filing your tax return for the year.

Excess contribution deducted in an earlier year. If you deducted an excess contribution in an earlier year for which the total contributions were not more than the maximum deductible amount for that year ($2,000 for 2001 and earlier years, $3,000 for 2002 ($3,500 for 2002 if 50 or older)), you can still remove the excess from your traditional IRA and not include it in your gross income. To do this, file Form 1040X, *Amended U.S. Individual Income Tax Return,* for that year and do not deduct the excess contribution on the amended return. Generally, you can file an amended return within 3 years after you filed your return, or 2 years from the time the tax was paid, whichever is later.

Excess due to incorrect rollover information. If an excess contribution in your traditional IRA is the result of a rollover and the excess occurred because the information the plan was required to give you was incorrect, you can withdraw the excess contribution. The limits mentioned above are increased by the amount of the excess that is due to the incorrect information. You will have to amend your return for the year in which the excess occurred to correct the reporting of the rollover amounts in that year. Do not include in your gross income the part of the excess contribution caused by the incorrect information.

Deducting an Excess Contribution in a Later Year

You cannot apply an excess contribution to an earlier year even if you contributed less than the maximum amount allowable for the earlier year. However, you may be able to apply it to a later year if the contributions for that later year are less than the maximum allowed for that year.

You can deduct excess contributions for previous years that are still in your traditional IRA. The amount you can deduct this year is the lesser of the following two amounts.

1. Your maximum IRA deduction for this year minus any amounts contributed to your traditional IRAs for this year.
2. The total excess contributions in your IRAs at the beginning of this year.

This method lets you avoid making a withdrawal. It does not, however, let you avoid the 6% tax on any excess contributions remaining at the end of a tax year.

To figure the amount of excess contributions for previous years that you can deduct this year, see *Worksheet 1–6.*

Worksheet 1–6. **Excess Contributions Deductible This Year**

Use this worksheet to figure the amount of excess contributions from prior years you can deduct this year.

1. Maximum IRA deduction for the current year	**1.**	_______
2. IRA contributions for the current year	**2.**	_______
3. Subtract line 2 from line 1. If zero (0) or less, enter zero	**3.**	_______
4. Excess contributions in IRA at beginning of year	**4.**	_______
5. Enter the lesser of line 3 or line 4. This is the amount of excess contributions for previous years that you can deduct this year	**5.**	_______

Example. Teri was entitled to contribute to her traditional IRA and deduct $1,000 in 2002 and $1,500 in 2003 (the amounts of her taxable compensation for these years). For 2002, she actually contributed $1,400 but could deduct only $1,000. In 2002, $400 is an excess contribution subject to the 6% tax. However, she would not have to pay the 6% tax if she withdrew the excess (including any earnings) before the due date of her 2002 return. Since Teri did not withdraw the excess, she owes excise tax of $24 for 2002. To avoid the excise tax for 2003, she can correct the $400 excess amount from 2002 in 2003 if her actual contributions are only $1,100 for 2003 (the allowable deductible contribution of $1,500 minus the $400 excess from 2002 she wants to treat as a deductible contribution in 2003). Teri can deduct $1,500 in 2003 (the $1,100 actually contributed plus the $400 excess contribution from 2002). This is shown on the following worksheet.

Worksheet 1–6. **Example—Illustrated**

Use this worksheet to figure the amount of excess contributions from prior years you can deduct this year.

1. Maximum IRA deduction for the current year	**1.**	1,500
2. IRA contributions for the current year	**2.**	1,100
3. Subtract line 2 from line 1. If zero (0) or less, enter zero	**3.**	400
4. Excess contributions in IRA at beginning of year	**4.**	400
5. Enter the lesser of line 3 or line 4. This is the amount of excess contributions for previous years that you can deduct this year	**5.**	400

Closed tax year. A special rule applies if you incorrectly deducted part of the excess contribution in a closed tax year (one for which the period to assess a tax deficiency has expired). The amount allowable as a traditional IRA deduction for a later correction year (the year you contribute less than the allowable amount) must be reduced by the amount of the excess contribution deducted in the closed year.

To figure the amount of excess contributions for previous years that you can deduct this year if you incorrectly deducted part of the excess contribution in a closed tax year, see *Worksheet 1–7.*

Worksheet 1–7. **Excess Contributions Deductible This Year if Any Were Deducted in a Closed Tax Year**

Use this worksheet to figure the amount of excess contributions for prior years that you can deduct this year if you incorrectly deducted excess contributions in a closed tax year.

1. Maximum IRA deduction for the current year	**1.**	
2. IRA contributions for the current year	**2.**	
3. If line 2 is less than line 1, enter any excess contributions that were deducted in a closed tax year. Otherwise, enter zero (0)	**3.**	
4. Subtract line 3 from line 1	**4.**	
5. Subtract line 2 from line 4. If zero (0) or less, enter zero	**5.**	
6. Excess contributions in IRA at beginning of year	**6.**	
7. Enter the lesser of line 5 or line 6. This is the amount of excess contributions for previous years that you can deduct this year	**7.**	

Early Distributions

You must include early distributions of taxable amounts from your traditional IRA in your gross income. Early distributions are also subject to an additional 10% tax, as discussed later.

Early distributions defined. Early distributions generally are amounts distributed from your traditional IRA account or annuity before you are age 59½, or amounts you receive when you cash in retirement bonds before you are age 59½.

Age 59½ Rule

Generally, if you are under age 59½, you must pay a 10% additional tax on the distribution of any assets (money or other property) from your traditional IRA. Distributions before you are age 59½ are called early distributions.

The 10% additional tax applies to the part of the distribution that you have to include in gross income. It is in addition to any regular income tax on that amount.

A number of exceptions to this rule are discussed below under *Exceptions.* Also see *Contributions Returned Before Due Date of Return,* earlier.

You may have to pay a 25%, rather than 10%, additional tax if you receive distributions from a SIMPLE IRA before you are age 59½. See Additional Tax on Early Distributions *under* When Can You Withdraw or Use Assets? *in chapter 3.*

After age 59½ and before age 70½. After you reach age 59½, you can receive distributions without having to pay the 10% additional tax. Even though you can receive distributions after you reach age 59½, distributions are not required until you reach age 70½. See *When Must You Withdraw Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions),* earlier.

Exceptions

There are several exceptions to the age 59½ rule. Even if you receive a distribution before you are age 59½, you may not have to pay the 10% additional tax if you are in one of the following situations.

- You have unreimbursed medical expenses that are more than 7.5% of your adjusted gross income.
- The distributions are not more than the cost of your medical insurance.
- You are disabled.
- You are the beneficiary of a deceased IRA owner.
- You are receiving distributions in the form of an annuity.
- The distributions are not more than your qualified higher education expenses.
- You use the distributions to buy, build, or rebuild a first home.

- The distribution is due to an IRS levy of the qualified plan.

Most of these exceptions are explained below.

Note. Distributions that are timely and properly rolled over, as discussed earlier, are not subject to either regular income tax or the 10% additional tax. Certain withdrawals of excess contributions after the due date of your return are also tax free and therefore not subject to the 10% additional tax. (See *Excess Contributions Withdrawn After Due Date of Return,* earlier.) This also applies to transfers incident to divorce, as discussed earlier under *Can You Move Retirement Plan Assets.*

Unreimbursed medical expenses. Even if you are under age 59½, you do not have to pay the 10% additional tax on distributions that are ***not*** more than:

1. The amount you paid for unreimbursed medical expenses during the year of the distribution, minus
2. 7.5% of your adjusted gross income (defined later) for the year of the distribution.

You can only take into account unreimbursed medical expenses that you would be able to include in figuring a deduction for medical expenses on Schedule A, Form 1040. You do not have to itemize your deductions to take advantage of this exception to the 10% additional tax.

Adjusted gross income. This is the amount on Form 1040, line 35, or Form 1040A, line 22.

Medical insurance. Even if you are under age 59½, you may not have to pay the 10% additional tax on distributions during the year that are not more than the amount you paid during the year for medical insurance for yourself, your spouse, and your dependents. You will not have to pay the tax on these amounts if ***all four*** of the following conditions apply.

1. You lost your job.
2. You received unemployment compensation paid under any federal or state law for 12 consecutive weeks because you lost your job.
3. You receive the distributions during either the year you received the unemployment compensation or the following year.
4. You receive the distributions no later than 60 days after you have been reemployed.

Disabled. If you become disabled before you reach age 59½, any distributions from your traditional IRA because of your disability are not subject to the 10% additional tax.

You are considered disabled if you can furnish proof that you cannot do any substantial gainful activity because of your physical or mental condition. A physician must determine that your condition can be expected to result in death or to be of long, continued, and indefinite duration.

Beneficiary. If you die before reaching age 59½, the assets in your traditional IRA can be distributed to your beneficiary or to your estate without either having to pay the 10% additional tax.

However, if you inherit a traditional IRA from your deceased spouse and elect to treat it as your own (as discussed under *What If You Inherit an IRA,* earlier), any distribution you later receive before you reach age 59½ may be subject to the 10% additional tax.

Annuity. You can receive distributions from your traditional IRA that are part of a series of substantially equal payments over your life (or your life expectancy), or over the lives (or the joint life expectancies) of you and your beneficiary, without having to pay the 10% additional tax, even if you receive such distributions before you are age 59½. You must use an IRS-approved distribution method and you must take at least one distribution annually for this exception to apply. The "required minimum distribution method," when used for this purpose, results in the exact amount required to be distributed, not the minimum amount.

There are two other IRS-approved distribution methods that you can use. They are generally referred to as the "fixed amortization method" and the "fixed annuitization method." These two methods are not discussed in this publication because they are more complex and generally require professional assistance. See Revenue Ruling 2002−62 in *Internal Revenue Bulletin 2002−42* for more information on these two methods. To obtain a copy of this revenue ruling, see *Mail* in chapter 5. This revenue ruling can also be found in many libraries and IRS offices.

The payments under this exception must generally continue until at least 5 years after the date of the first payment, or until you reach age 59½, whichever is later. If a change from an approved distribution method is made before the end of the appropriate period, any payments you receive before you reach age 59½ will be subject to the 10% additional tax. This is true even if the change is made after you reach age 59½. The payments will not be subject to the 10% additional tax if another exception applies or if the change is made because of your death or disability.

One-time switch. If you are receiving a series of substantially equal periodic payments, you can make a one-time switch to the required minimum distribution method at any time without incurring the additional tax. Once a change is made, you must follow the required minimum distribution method in all subsequent years.

Higher education expenses. Even if you are under age 59½, if you paid expenses for higher education during the year, part (or all) of any distribution may not be subject to the 10% additional tax. The part not subject to the tax is generally the amount that is not more than the qualified higher education expenses (defined later) for the year for education furnished at an eligible educational institution (defined later). The education must be for you, your spouse, or the children or grandchildren of you or your spouse.

When determining the amount of the distribution that is not subject to the 10% additional tax, ***include*** qualified higher education expenses paid with any of the following funds.

- An individual's earnings.
- A loan.
- A gift.
- An inheritance given to either the student or the individual making the withdrawal.
- Personal savings (including savings from a qualified tuition program).

Do not include expenses paid with any of the following funds.

- Tax-free distributions from a Coverdell education savings account (formerly called education IRAs).
- Tax-free part of scholarships and fellowships.
- Employer-provided educational assistance.
- Veterans' educational assistance.
- Any other tax-free payment (other than a gift or inheritance) received as educational assistance.

Qualified higher education expenses. Qualified higher education expenses are tuition, fees, books, supplies, and equipment required for the enrollment or attendance of a student at an eligible educational institution. They also include expenses for special needs services incurred by or for special needs students in connection with their enrollment or attendance. In addition, if the individual is at least a half-time student, room and board are qualified higher education expenses.

Eligible educational institution. This is any college, university, vocational school, or other postsecondary educational institution eligible to participate in the student aid programs administered by the Department of Education. It includes virtually all accredited, public, nonprofit, and proprietary (privately owned profit-making) postsecondary institutions. The educational institution should be able to tell you if it is an eligible educational institution.

First home. Even if you are under age 59½, you do not have to pay the 10% additional tax on distributions you receive to buy, build, or rebuild a first home. To qualify for treatment as a first-time homebuyer distribution, the distribution must meet ***all*** the following requirements.

1. It must be used to pay qualified acquisition costs (defined later) before the close of the 120th day after the day you received it.
2. It must be used to pay qualified acquisition costs for the main home of a first-time homebuyer (defined later) who is any of the following.
   a. Yourself.
   b. Your spouse.
   c. Your or your spouse's child.
   d. Your or your spouse's grandchild.
   e. Your or your spouse's parent or other ancestor.
3. When added to all your prior qualified first-time homebuyer distributions, if any, the total distributions cannot be more than $10,000.

If both you and your spouse are first-time homebuyers (defined later), each of you can receive distributions up to $10,000 for a first home without having to pay the 10% additional tax.

Qualified acquisition costs. Qualified acquisition costs include the following items.

1. Costs of buying, building, or rebuilding a home.
2. Any usual or reasonable settlement, financing, or other closing costs.

First-time homebuyer. Generally, you are a first-time homebuyer if you had no present interest in a main home during the 2-year period ending on the date of acquisition of the home which the distribution is being used to buy, build, or rebuild. If you are married, your spouse must also meet this no-ownership requirement.

Date of acquisition. The date of acquisition is the date that:

1. You enter into a binding contract to buy the main home for which the distribution is being used, or
2. The building or rebuilding of the main home for which the distribution is being used begins.

Note. Distributions that are timely and properly rolled over, as discussed earlier, are not subject to either regular income tax or the 10% additional tax. Certain withdrawals of excess contributions are also tax free and not subject to the 10% additional tax. (See *Excess Contributions Withdrawn by Due Date of Return,* and *Excess Contributions Withdrawn After Due Date of Return,* earlier.) This also applies to transfers incident to divorce, as discussed under *Can You Move Retirement Plan Assets,* earlier.

Receivership distributions. Early distributions (with or without your consent) from savings institutions placed in receivership are subject to this tax unless one of the above exceptions applies. This is true even if the distribution is from a receiver that is a state agency.

Additional 10% tax

The additional tax on early distributions is 10% of the amount of the early distribution that you must include in your gross income. This tax is in addition to any regular income tax resulting from including the distribution in income.

Use Form 5329 to figure the tax. See the discussion of Form 5329, later, under *Reporting Additional Taxes* for information on filing the form.

Example. Tom Jones, who is 35 years old, receives a $3,000 distribution from his traditional IRA account. Tom does not meet any of the exceptions to the 10% additional

tax, so the $3,000 is an early distribution. Tom never made any nondeductible contributions to his IRA. He must include the $3,000 in his gross income for the year of the distribution and pay income tax on it. Tom must also pay an additional tax of $300 (10% × $3,000). He files Form 5329. See the filled-in Form 5329.

Early distributions of funds from a SIMPLE retirement account made within 2 years of beginning participation in the SIMPLE are subject to a 25%, rather than 10%, early distributions tax.

Nondeductible contributions. The tax on early distributions does not apply to the part of a distribution that represents a return of your nondeductible contributions (basis).

Excess Accumulations (Insufficient Distributions)

You cannot keep amounts in your traditional IRA indefinitely. Generally, you must begin receiving distributions by April 1 of the year following the year in which you reach age 70½. The required minimum distribution for any year after the year in which you reach age 70½ must be made by December 31 of that later year.

Tax on excess. If distributions are less than the required minimum distribution for the year, discussed earlier under *When Must You Withdraw Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions)*, you may have to pay a 50% excise tax for that year on the amount not distributed as required.

Reporting the tax. Use Form 5329 to report the tax on excess accumulations. See the discussion of Form 5329, later, under *Reporting Additional Taxes,* for more information on filing the form.

Request to excuse the tax. If the excess accumulation is due to reasonable error, and you have taken, or are taking, steps to remedy the insufficient distribution, you can request that the tax be excused.

If you believe you qualify for this relief, do the following.

1. File Form 5329 with your Form 1040.
2. Pay any tax you owe on excess accumulations.
3. Attach a letter of explanation.

If the IRS approves your request, it will refund the excess accumulations tax you paid.

Exemption from tax. If you are unable to take required distributions because you have a traditional IRA invested in a contract issued by an insurance company that is in state insurer delinquency proceedings, the 50% excise tax does not apply if the conditions and requirements of Revenue Procedure 92–10 are satisfied. Those conditions and requirements are summarized below. Revenue Procedure 92–10 is in *Cumulative Bulletin 1992–1.* To obtain a copy of this revenue procedure, see *Mail* in chapter 5. You can also read the revenue procedure at most IRS offices and at many public libraries.

Conditions. To qualify for exemption from the tax, the assets in your traditional IRA must include an affected investment. Also, the amount of your required distribution must be determined as discussed earlier under *When Must You Withdraw Assets.*

Affected investment defined. Affected investment means an annuity contract or a guaranteed investment contract (with an insurance company) for which payments under the terms of the contract have been reduced or suspended because of state insurer delinquency proceedings against the contracting insurance company.

Requirements. If your traditional IRA (or IRAs) includes assets other than your affected investment, all traditional IRA assets, including the available portion of your affected investment, must be used to satisfy as much as possible of your IRA distribution requirement. If the affected investment is the only asset in your IRA, as much as possible of the required distribution must come from the available portion, if any, of your affected investment.

Available portion. The available portion of your affected investment is the amount of payments remaining after they have been reduced or suspended because of state insurer delinquency proceedings.

Make up of shortfall in distribution. If the payments to you under the contract increase because all or part of the reduction or suspension is canceled, you must make up the amount of any shortfall in a prior distribution because of the proceedings. You make up (reduce or eliminate) the shortfall with the increased payments you receive.

You must make up the shortfall by December 31 of the calendar year following the year that you receive increased payments.

Reporting Additional Taxes

Generally, you must use Form 5329 to report the tax on excess contributions, early distributions, and excess accumulations. If you must file Form 5329, you cannot use Form 1040A or Form 1040EZ.

Filing a tax return. If you must file an individual income tax return, complete Form 5329 and attach it to your Form 1040. Enter the total additional taxes due on line 57, Form 1040.

Not filing a tax return. If you do not have to file a return, but do have to pay one of the additional taxes mentioned earlier, file the completed Form 5329 with the IRS at the time and place you would have filed Form 1040. Be sure to include your address on page 1 and your signature and date on page 2. Enclose, but do not attach, a check or money order payable to the United States Treasury for the tax you owe, as shown on Form 5329. Write your social security number and “2003 Form 5329” on your check or money order.

Form 5329 not required. You do not have to use Form 5329 if either of the following situations exist.

- Distribution code 1 (early distribution) is correctly shown in box 7 of Form 1099–R. If you do not owe

Form **5329**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Additional Taxes on Qualified Plans (Including IRAs) and Other Tax-Favored Accounts

► **Attach to Form 1040.**

► **See separate instructions.**

OMB No. 1545-0203

2003

Attachment Sequence No. **29**

Name of individual subject to additional tax. If married filing jointly, see instructions.	Your social security number
Tom Jones	004 : 00 : 0000

Fill in Your Address Only If You Are Filing This Form by Itself and Not With Your Tax Return	Home address (number and street), or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to your home	Apt. no.
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code	If this is an amended return, check here ► ☐

If you **only** owe the additional 10% tax on early distributions, you may be able to report this tax directly on Form 1040, line 57, without filing Form 5329. See the instructions for Form 1040, line 57.

Part I Additional Tax on Early Distributions

Complete this part if you took a taxable distribution, before you reached age 59½, from a qualified retirement plan (including an IRA) or modified endowment contract (unless you are reporting this tax directly on Form 1040—see above). You also may have to complete this part if you received a Form 1099-R that incorrectly indicates an early distribution or you received a Roth IRA distribution (see instructions).

		Line	Amount
1	Early distributions included in income. For Roth IRA distributions, see instructions	1	3,000
2	Early distributions included on line 1 that are not subject to the additional tax (see instructions). Enter the appropriate exception number from the instructions: ______	2	0
3	Amount subject to additional tax. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	3,000
4	**Additional tax.** Enter 10% (.10) of line 3. Include this amount on Form 1040, line 57	4	300
	Caution: *If any part of the amount on line 3 was a distribution from a SIMPLE IRA, you may have to include 25% of that amount on line 4 instead of 10% (see instructions).*		

Part II Additional Tax on Certain Distributions From Education Accounts

Complete this part if you included an amount in income, on Form 1040, line 21, from a Coverdell education savings account (ESA) or a qualified tuition program (QTP).

		Line	Amount
5	Distributions included in income from Coverdell ESAs and QTPs	5	
6	Distributions included on line 5 that are not subject to the additional tax (see instructions)	6	
7	Amount subject to additional tax. Subtract line 6 from line 5	7	
8	**Additional tax.** Enter 10% (.10) of line 7. Include this amount on Form 1040, line 57	8	

Part III Additional Tax on Excess Contributions to Traditional IRAs

Complete this part if you contributed more to your traditional IRAs for 2003 than is allowable or you had an amount on line 17 of your 2002 Form 5329.

		Line	Amount	Line	Amount
9	Enter your excess contributions from line 16 of your 2002 Form 5329 (see instructions). If zero, go to line 15			9	
10	If your traditional IRA contributions for 2003 are less than your maximum allowable contribution, see instructions. Otherwise, enter -0-	10			
11	2003 traditional IRA distributions included in income (see instructions)	11			
12	2003 distributions of prior year excess contributions (see instructions)	12			
13	Add lines 10, 11, and 12			13	
14	Prior year excess contributions. Subtract line 13 from line 9. If zero or less, enter -0-			14	
15	Excess contributions for 2003 (see instructions)			15	
16	Total excess contributions. Add lines 14 and 15			16	
17	**Additional tax.** Enter 6% (.06) of the **smaller** of line 16 **or** the value of your traditional IRAs on December 31, 2003 (including 2003 contributions made in 2004). Include this amount on Form 1040, line 57			17	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 4 of the instructions. Cat. No. 13329Q Form **5329** (2003)

Proof as of November 20, 2003 (Subject to Change)

any other additional tax on a distribution, multiply the taxable part of the early distribution by 10% and enter the result on line 57 of Form 1040. Put “No” to the left of line 57 to indicate that you do not have to file Form 5329. However, if you owe this tax and also owe any other additional tax on a distribution, do not enter this 10% additional tax directly on your Form 1040. You must file Form 5329 to report your additional taxes.

- If you rolled over part or all of a distribution from a qualified retirement plan, the part rolled over is not subject to the tax on early distributions.

2.

Roth IRAs

Important Change for 2003

Deemed IRAs. For plan years beginning after 2002, a qualified employer plan (retirement plan) can maintain a separate account or annuity under the plan (a deemed IRA) to receive voluntary employee contributions. If the separate account or annuity otherwise meets the requirements of an IRA, it will be subject only to IRA rules. An employee’s account can be treated as a traditional IRA or a Roth IRA.

For this purpose, a “qualified employer plan” includes:

- A qualified pension, profit-sharing, or stock bonus plan (section 401(a) plan),
- A qualified employee annuity plan (section 403(a) plan),
- A tax-sheltered annuity plan (section 403(b) plan), and
- A deferred compensation plan (section 457 plan) maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision of a state.

Introduction

Regardless of your age, you may be able to establish and make nondeductible contributions to an individual retirement plan called a Roth IRA.

Contributions not reported. You do not report Roth IRA contributions on your return.

What is a Roth IRA?

A Roth IRA is an individual retirement plan that, except as explained in this chapter, is subject to the rules that apply to a traditional IRA (defined below). It can be either an account or an annuity. Individual retirement accounts and annuities are described in chapter 1 under *How Can a Traditional IRA Be Set Up.*

To be a Roth IRA, the account or annuity must be designated as a Roth IRA when it is set up. A deemed IRA can be a Roth IRA, but neither a SEP-IRA nor a SIMPLE IRA can be designated as a Roth IRA.

Unlike a traditional IRA, you cannot deduct contributions to a Roth IRA. But, if you satisfy the requirements, qualified distributions (discussed later) are tax free. Contributions can be made to your Roth IRA after you reach age 70½ and you can leave amounts in your Roth IRA as long as you live.

Traditional IRA. A traditional IRA is any IRA that is not a Roth IRA or SIMPLE IRA. Traditional IRAs are discussed in chapter 1.

When Can a Roth IRA Be Set Up?

You can set up a Roth IRA at any time. However, the time for making contributions for any year is limited. See *When Can You Make Contributions*, later under *Can You Contribute to a Roth IRA.*

Can You Contribute to a Roth IRA?

Generally, you can contribute to a Roth IRA if you have taxable ***compensation*** (defined later) and your ***modified AGI*** (defined later) is less than:

- $160,000 for married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er),
- $10,000 for married filing separately and you lived with your spouse at any time during the year, and
- $110,000 for single, head of household, or married filing separately and you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year.

You may be eligible to claim a credit for contributions to your Roth IRA. For more information, see chapter 4.

Is there an age limit for contributions? Contributions can be made to your Roth IRA regardless of your age.

Can you contribute to a Roth IRA for your spouse? You can contribute to a Roth IRA for your spouse provided the contributions satisfy the spousal IRA limit (discussed in

chapter 1 under *How Much Can Be Contributed?*), you file jointly, and your modified AGI is less than $160,000.

Compensation. Compensation includes wages, salaries, tips, professional fees, bonuses, and other amounts received for providing personal services. It also includes commissions, self-employment income, and taxable alimony and separate maintenance payments. For more information, see *What Is Compensation?* under *Who Can Set Up a Traditional IRA?* in chapter 1.

Modified AGI. Your modified AGI for Roth IRA purposes is your adjusted gross income (AGI) as shown on your return modified as follows.

1. ***Subtract*** conversion income. This is any income resulting from the conversion of an IRA (other than a Roth IRA) to a Roth IRA. Conversions are discussed under *Can You Move Amounts Into a Roth IRA,* later.
2. ***Add*** the following deductions and exclusions:
   a. Traditional IRA deduction,
   b. Student loan interest deduction,
   c. Tuition and fees deduction,
   d. Foreign earned income exclusion,
   e. Foreign housing exclusion or deduction,
   f. Exclusion of qualified bond interest shown on Form 8815, and
   g. Exclusion of employer-provided adoption benefits shown on Form 8839.

You can use *Worksheet 2–1* to figure your modified AGI.

Do not subtract conversion income when figuring your other AGI-based phaseouts and taxable income, such as your deduction for medical and dental expenses. Subtract it from AGI only for the purpose of figuring your modified AGI for Roth IRA purposes.

How Much Can Be Contributed?

The contribution limit for Roth IRAs depends on whether contributions are made only to Roth IRAs or to both traditional IRAs and Roth IRAs.

Roth IRAs only. If contributions are made only to Roth IRAs, your contribution limit generally is the lesser of:

- $3,000 ($3,500 if you are 50 or older), or

Table 2–1. **Effect of Modified AGI on Roth IRA Contribution**
This table shows whether your contribution to a Roth IRA is affected by the amount of your modified adjusted gross income (modified AGI).

IF you have taxable compensation and your filing status is ...	**AND** your modified AGI is ...	**THEN** ...
married filing jointly or **qualifying widow(er)**	less than $150,000	you can contribute up to $3,000 ($3,500 if age 50 or older) as explained under *How Much Can Be Contributed.*
	at least $150,000 but less than $160,000	the amount you can contribute is reduced as explained under *Contribution limit reduced.*
	$160,000 or more	you cannot contribute to a Roth IRA.
married filing separately and you lived with your spouse at any time during the year	zero (-0-)	you can contribute up to $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older) as explained under *How Much Can Be Contributed.*
	more than zero (-0-) but less than $10,000	the amount you can contribute is reduced as explained under *Contribution limit reduced.*
	$10,000 or more	you cannot contribute to a Roth IRA.
single, head of household, or **married filing separately** and you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year	less than $95,000	you can contribute up to $3,000 ($3,500 if age 50 or older) as explained under *How Much Can Be Contributed.*
	at least $95,000 but less than $110,000	the amount you can contribute is reduced as explained under *Contribution limit reduced.*
	$110,000 or more	you cannot contribute to a Roth IRA.

- Your taxable compensation.

However, if your modified AGI is above a certain amount, your contribution limit may be reduced, as explained later under *Contribution limit reduced.*

Roth IRAs and traditional IRAs. If contributions are made to both Roth IRAs and traditional IRAs established for your benefit, your contribution limit for Roth IRAs generally is the same as your limit would be if contributions were made only to Roth IRAs, but then reduced by all contributions (other than employer contributions under a SEP or SIMPLE IRA plan) for the year to all IRAs other than Roth IRAs.

This means that your contribution limit is the lesser of:

- $3,000 ($3,500 if you are 50 or older) minus all contributions (other than employer contributions under a SEP or SIMPLE IRA plan) for the year to all IRAs other than Roth IRAs, or
- Your taxable compensation minus all contributions (other than employer contributions under a SEP or SIMPLE IRA plan) for the year to all IRAs other than Roth IRAs.

However, if your modified AGI is above a certain amount, your contribution limit may be reduced, as explained next under *Contribution limit reduced.*

Worksheet 2–1. **Modified Adjusted Gross Income for Roth IRA Purposes**

Use this worksheet to figure your modified adjusted gross income for Roth IRA purposes.

1.	Enter your adjusted gross income (Form 1040, line 35 or Form 1040A, line 22)	**1.**	
2.	Enter any income resulting from the conversion of an IRA (other than a Roth IRA) to a Roth IRA	**2.**	
3.	Subtract line 2 from line 1	**3.**	
4.	Enter any traditional IRA deduction (Form 1040, line 24 or Form 1040A, line 17)	**4.**	
5.	Enter any student loan interest deduction (Form 1040, line 25 or Form 1040A, line 18)	**5.**	
6.	Enter any tuition and fees deduction (Form 1040, line 26 or Form 1040A, line 19)	**6.**	
7.	Enter any foreign earned income and/or housing exclusion (Form 2555, line 43 or Form 2555–EZ, line 18)	**7.**	
8.	Enter any foreign housing deduction (Form 2555, line 48)	**8.**	
9.	Enter any exclusion of bond interest (Form 8815, line 14)	**9.**	
10.	Enter any exclusion of employer-provided adoption benefits (Form 8839, line 30)	**10.**	
11.	Add the amounts on lines 3 through 10.	**11.**	
12.	Enter: • $160,000 if married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) • $10,000 if married filing separately and you lived with your spouse at any time during the year • $110,000 for all others	**12.**	

Next. Is the amount on line 11 more than the amount on line 12?
Yes. See the ***Note*** below.
No. The amount on line 11 is your ***modified adjusted gross income*** for Roth IRA purposes.

Note. If the amount on line 11 is more than the amount on line 12 and you have other income or loss items, such as social security income or passive activity losses, that are subject to AGI-based phaseouts, you can refigure your AGI solely for the purpose of figuring your modified AGI for Roth IRA purposes. Refigure your AGI without taking into account any income from conversions. (If you receive social security benefits, use *Worksheet 1* in *Appendix B* to refigure your AGI.) Then go to list item 2) above under *Modified AGI* or line 4 above in *Worksheet 2–1* to refigure your modified AGI. If you do not have other income or loss items subject to AGI-based phaseouts, your modified adjusted gross income for Roth IRA purposes is the amount on line 11 above.

Simplified employee pensions (SEPs) are discussed in Publication 560. Savings incentive match plans for employees (SIMPLEs) are discussed in chapter 3.

Contribution limit reduced. If your modified AGI is above a certain amount, your contribution limit is gradually reduced. Use *Table 2–1* to determine if this reduction applies to you.

Figuring the reduction. If the amount you can contribute must be reduced, figure your reduced contribution limit as follows.

1. Start with your ***modified AGI.***
2. ***Subtract*** from the amount in (1):
   a. $150,000 if filing a joint return or qualifying widow(er),
   b. $–0– if married filing a separate return, and you lived with your spouse at any time during the year, or
   c. $95,000 for all other individuals.
3. ***Divide*** the result in (2) by $15,000 ($10,000 if filing a joint return, qualifying widow(er), or married filing a separate return and you lived with your spouse at any time during the year).
4. ***Multiply*** the maximum contribution limit (before reduction by this adjustment and before reduction for any contributions to traditional IRAs) by the result in (3).
5. ***Subtract*** the result in (4) from the maximum contribution limit before this reduction. The result is your reduced contribution limit.

You can use *Worksheet 2–2* to figure the reduction.

Worksheet 2–2. **Determining Your Reduced Roth IRA Contribution Limit**

Before using this worksheet, check Table 2–1 *to determine whether or not your Roth IRA contribution limit is reduced. If it is, use this worksheet to determine how much it is reduced.*

1. Enter your modified AGI for Roth IRA purposes . . . . **1.** ________

2. Enter:
- $150,000 if filing a joint return or qualifying widow(er)
- $0 if married filing a separate return and you lived with your spouse at any time in 2003
- $95,000 for all others . . . . **2.** ________

3. Subtract line 2 from line 1 . . . . **3.** ________

4. Enter:
- $10,000 if filing a joint return or qualifying widow(er) or married filing a separate return and you lived with your spouse at any time during the year
- $15,000 for all others . . . . **4.** ________

5. Divide line 3 by line 4 and enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least three places). If the result is 1.000 or more, enter 1.000 . . . . **5.** ________

6. Enter the lesser of:
- $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older), or
- Your taxable compensation . . . **6.** ________

7. Multiply line 5 by line 6 . . . . **7.** ________

8. Subtract line 7 from line 6. Round the result up to the nearest $10. If the result is less than $200, enter $200 . . . . **8.** ________

9. Enter contributions for the year to other IRAs . . . . **9.** ________

10. Subtract line 9 from line 6 . . . . **10.** ________

11. Enter the lesser of line 8 or line 10. This is your **reduced Roth IRA contribution limit** . . . . **11.** ________

TIP *Round your reduced contribution limit up to the nearest $10. If your reduced contribution limit is more than $0, but less than $200, increase the limit to $200.*

Example. You are a 45-year-old, single individual with taxable compensation of $113,000. You want to make the maximum allowable contribution to your Roth IRA for 2003. Your modified AGI for 2003 is $100,000. You have not contributed to any traditional IRA, so the maximum contri-

bution limit before the modified AGI reduction is $3,000. Using the steps described above, you figure your reduced Roth IRA contribution of $2,010 as shown on the following worksheet.

Worksheet 2–2. **Example—Illustrated**

Before using this worksheet, check Table 2–1 *to determine whether or not your Roth IRA contribution limit is reduced. If it is, use this worksheet to determine how much it is reduced.*

1. Enter your modified AGI for Roth IRA purposes	**1.**	100,000
2. Enter: • $150,000 if filing a joint return or qualifying widow(er) • $0 if married filing a separate return and you lived with your spouse at any time in 2003 • $95,000 for all others	**2.**	95,000
3. Subtract line 2 from line 1	**3.**	5,000
4. Enter: • $10,000 if filing a joint return or qualifying widow(er) or married filing a separate return and you lived with your spouse at any time during the year • $15,000 for all others	**4.**	15,000
5. Divide line 3 by line 4 and enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least three places). If the result is 1.000 or more, enter 1.00	**5.**	.333
6. Enter the lesser of: • $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older), or • Your taxable compensation	**6.**	3,000
7. Multiply line 5 by line 6	**7.**	999
8. Subtract line 7 from line 6. Round the result up to the nearest $10. If the result is less than $200, enter $200	**8.**	2,010
9. Enter contributions for the year to other IRAs	**9.**	0
10. Subtract line 9 from line 6	**10.**	3,000
11. Enter the lesser of line 8 or line 10. This is your **reduced Roth IRA contribution limit**	**11.**	2,010

When Can You Make Contributions?

You can make contributions to a Roth IRA for a year at any time during the year or by the due date of your return for that year (not including extensions).

You can make contributions for 2003 by the due date (not including extensions) for filing your 2003 tax return. This means that most people can make contributions for 2003 by April 15, 2004.

What If You Contribute Too Much?

A 6% excise tax applies to any ***excess contribution*** to a Roth IRA.

Excess contributions. These are the contributions to your Roth IRAs for a year that equal the ***total*** of:

1. Amounts contributed for the tax year to your Roth IRAs (other than amounts properly and timely rolled over from a Roth IRA or properly converted from a traditional IRA, as described later) that are more than your contribution limit for the year (explained earlier under *How Much Can be Contributed?)*, plus
2. Any excess contributions for the preceding year, reduced by the total of:
   a. Any distributions out of your Roth IRAs for the year, plus
   b. Your contribution limit for the year minus your contributions to all your IRAs for the year.

Withdrawal of excess contributions. For purposes of determining excess contributions, any contribution that is withdrawn on or before the due date (including extensions) for filing your tax return for the year is treated as an amount not contributed. This treatment only applies if any earnings on the contributions are also withdrawn. The earnings are considered earned and received in the year the excess contribution was made.

Applying excess contributions. If contributions to your Roth IRA for a year were more than the limit, you can apply the excess contribution in one year to a later year if the contributions for that later year are less than the maximum allowed for that year.

Can You Move Amounts Into a Roth IRA?

You may be able to convert amounts from either a traditional, SEP, or SIMPLE IRA into a Roth IRA. You may be able to recharacterize contributions made to one IRA as having been made directly to a different IRA. You can roll amounts over from one Roth IRA to another Roth IRA.

Conversions

You can convert a traditional IRA to a Roth IRA. The conversion is treated as a rollover, regardless of the conversion method used. Most of the rules for rollovers, described in chapter 1 under *Rollover From One IRA Into Another,* apply to these rollovers. However, the 1-year waiting period does not apply.

Conversion methods. You can convert amounts from a traditional IRA to a Roth IRA in ***any*** of the following three ways.

1. ***Rollover***. You can receive a distribution from a traditional IRA and roll it over (contribute it) to a Roth IRA within 60 days after the distribution.
2. ***Trustee-to-trustee transfer***. You can direct the trustee of the traditional IRA to transfer an amount from the traditional IRA to the trustee of the Roth IRA.
3. ***Same trustee transfer***. If the trustee of the traditional IRA also maintains the Roth IRA, you can direct the trustee to transfer an amount from the traditional IRA to the Roth IRA.

Same trustee. Conversions made with the same trustee can be made by redesignating the traditional IRA as a Roth IRA, rather than opening a new account or issuing a new contract.

More information. For more information on conversions, see *Converting From Any Traditional IRA Into a Roth IRA* in chapter 1.

Failed Conversions

If, when you converted amounts from a traditional IRA or SIMPLE IRA into a Roth IRA, you expected to have modified AGI of less than $100,000 and a filing status other than married filing separately, but your expectations did not come true, you have made a failed conversion.

Results of failed conversions. If the converted amount (contribution) is not recharacterized (explained in chapter 1), the contribution will be treated as a regular contribution to the Roth IRA and subject to the following tax consequences.

1. A 6% excise tax per year will apply to any excess contribution not withdrawn from the Roth IRA.
2. The distributions from the traditional IRA must be included in your gross income.
3. The 10% additional tax on early distributions may apply to any distribution.

How to avoid. You must move the amount converted (including all earnings from the date of conversion) into a traditional IRA by the due date (including extensions) for your tax return for the year during which you made the conversion to the Roth IRA. You do not have to include this distribution (withdrawal) in income.

Rollover From a Roth IRA

You can withdraw, tax free, all or part of the assets from one Roth IRA if you contribute them within 60 days to another Roth IRA. Most of the rules for rollovers, described in chapter 1 under *Rollover From One IRA Into Another*, apply to these rollovers. However, rollovers from retirement plans other than Roth IRAs are disregarded for purposes of the 1-year waiting period between rollovers.

A rollover from a Roth IRA to an employer retirement plan is not allowed.

Are Distributions Taxable?

You do not include in your gross income ***qualified distributions*** or distributions that are a return of your regular contributions from your Roth IRA(s). You also do not include distributions from your Roth IRA that you roll over tax free into another Roth IRA. You may have to include part of other distributions in your income. See *Ordering Rules for Distributions,* later.

Basis of distributed property. The basis of property distributed from a Roth IRA is its fair market value (FMV) on the date of distribution, whether or not the distribution is a qualified distribution.

Withdrawals of contributions by due date. If you withdraw contributions (including any net earnings on the contributions) by the due date of your return for the year in which you made the contribution, the contributions are treated as if you never made them. If you have an extension of time to file your return, you can withdraw the contributions and earnings by the extended due date. The withdrawal of contributions is tax free, but you must include the earnings on the contributions in income for the year in which you made the contributions.

What Are Qualified Distributions?

A qualified distribution is any payment or distribution from your Roth IRA that meets the following requirements.

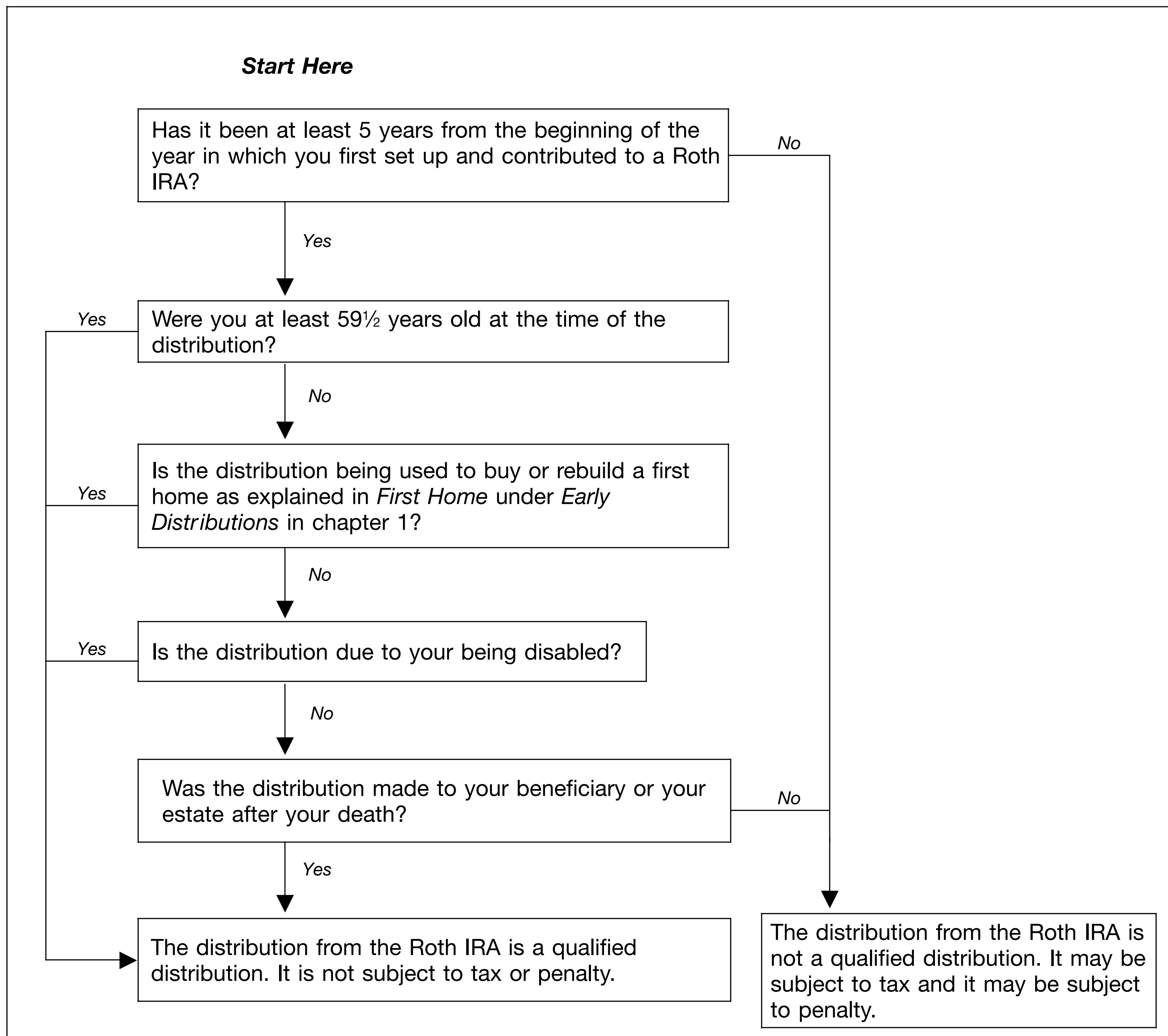
1. It is made after the 5-year period beginning with the first taxable year for which a contribution was made to a Roth IRA set up for your benefit, and
2. The payment or distribution is:
   a. Made on or after the date you reach age 59½,
   b. Made because you are disabled,
   c. Made to a beneficiary or to your estate after your death, or
   d. One that meets the requirements listed under *First home* under *Exceptions* in chapter 1 (up to a $10,000 lifetime limit).

Additional Tax on Early Distributions

If you receive a distribution that is not a qualified distribution, you may have to pay the 10% additional tax on early distributions as explained in the following paragraphs.

Distributions of conversion contributions within 5-year period. If, within the 5-year period starting with the first day of your tax year in which you convert an amount from a traditional IRA to a Roth IRA, you take a distribution

Figure 2-1. **Is the Distribution From Your Roth IRA a Qualified Distribution?**



from a Roth IRA, you may have to pay the 10% additional tax on early distributions. You generally must pay the 10% additional tax on any amount attributable to the part of the amount converted (the conversion contribution) that you had to include in income. A separate 5-year period applies to each conversion. See *Ordering Rules for Distributions,* later, to determine the amount, if any, of the distribution that is attributable to the part of the conversion contribution that you had to include in income.

Unless one of the exceptions listed later applies, you must pay the additional tax on the portion of the distribution attributable to the part of the conversion contribution that you had to include in income because of the conversion.

You must pay the 10% additional tax in the year of the distribution, even if you had included the conversion contribution in an earlier year. You also must pay the additional tax on any portion of the distribution attributable to earnings on contributions.

Other early distributions. Unless one of the exceptions listed below applies, you must pay the 10% additional tax on the taxable part of any distributions that are not qualified distributions.

Exceptions. You may not have to pay the 10% additional tax in the following situations.

- You have reached age 59½.
- You are disabled.
- You are the beneficiary of a deceased IRA owner.
- You use the distribution to pay certain qualified first-time homebuyer amounts.
- The distributions are part of a series of substantially equal payments.
- You have significant unreimbursed medical expenses.

- You are paying medical insurance premiums after losing your job.
- The distributions are not more than your qualified higher education expenses.
- The distribution is due to an IRS levy of the qualified plan.

Most of these exceptions are discussed earlier in chapter 1 under *Early Distributions.*

Ordering Rules for Distributions

If you receive a distribution from your Roth IRA that is ***not*** a qualified distribution, part of it may be taxable. There is a set order in which contributions (including conversion contributions) and earnings are considered to be distributed from your Roth IRA. For these purposes, disregard the withdrawal of excess contributions and the earnings on them (discussed earlier under *What If You Contribute Too Much*). Order the distributions as follows.

1. Regular contributions.
2. Conversion contributions, on a first-in-first-out basis (generally, total conversions from the earliest year first). See *Aggregation (grouping and adding) rules,* later. Take these conversion contributions into account as follows:
   a. ***Taxable portion*** (the amount required to be included in gross income because of conversion) first, and then the
   b. ***Nontaxable portion***.
3. Earnings on contributions.

Disregard rollover contributions from other Roth IRAs for this purpose.

Aggregation (grouping and adding) rules. Determine the taxable amounts distributed (withdrawn), distributions, and contributions by grouping and adding them together as follows.

1. Add all distributions from all your Roth IRAs during the year together.
2. Add all regular contributions made for the year (including contributions made after the close of the year, but before the due date of your return) together. Add this total to the total undistributed regular contributions made in prior years.
3. Add all conversion contributions made during the year together. For purposes of the ordering rules, in the case of any conversion in which the conversion distribution is made in 2003 and the conversion contribution is made in 2004, treat the conversion contribution as contributed before any other conversion contributions made in 2004.

Add any recharacterized contributions that end up in a Roth IRA to the appropriate contribution group for the year that the original contribution would have been taken into account if it had been made directly to the Roth IRA.

Disregard any recharacterized contribution that ends up in an IRA other than a Roth IRA for the purpose of grouping (aggregating) both contributions and distributions. Also disregard any amount withdrawn to correct an excess contribution (including the earnings withdrawn) for this purpose.

How Do You Figure the Taxable Part?

To figure the taxable part of a distribution that is ***not*** a qualified distribution, complete *Worksheet 2–3.*

Worksheet 2–3. **Figuring the Taxable Part of a Distribution (Other Than a Qualified Distribution) From a Roth IRA**

1.	Enter the total of all distributions made from your Roth IRA(s) during the year	**1.** ______
2.	Enter the amount of qualified distributions made during the year	**2.** ______
3.	Subtract line 2 from line 1	**3.** ______
4.	Enter the amount of distributions made during the year to correct excess contributions made during the year. (Do not include earnings.)	**4.** ______
5.	Subtract line 4 from line 3	**5.** ______
6.	Enter the amount of distributions made during the year that were contributed to another Roth IRA in a qualified rollover contribution	**6.** ______
7.	Subtract line 6 from line 5	**7.** ______
8.	Enter the amount of ***all*** prior distributions from your Roth IRA(s) (whether or not they were qualified distributions)	**8.** ______
9.	Add lines 1 and 8	**9.** ______
10.	Enter the amount of the distributions included on line 8 that were previously includible in your income	**10.** ______
11.	Subtract line 10 from line 9	**11.** ______
12.	Enter the total of all your contributions to all of your Roth IRAs	**12.** ______
13.	Enter the total of all distributions made (this year and in prior years) to correct excess contributions. (Include earnings.)	**13.** ______
14.	Subtract line 13 from line 12. (If the result is less than 0, enter 0.)	**14.** ______
15.	Subtract line 14 from line 11. (If the result is less than 0, enter 0.)	**15.** ______
16.	Enter the smaller of the amount on line 7 or the amount on line 15. This is the **taxable part of your distribution**	**16.** ______

Example. On October 15, 1998, Justin converted all $80,000 in his traditional IRA to his Roth IRA. His Forms 8606 from prior years show that $20,000 of the amount converted is his basis.

Justin included $60,000 ($80,000 − $20,000) in his gross income.

On February 23, 2003, Justin makes a regular contribution of $3,000 to a Roth IRA. On November 7, 2003, Justin takes a $5,000 distribution from his Roth IRA.

The first $3,000 of the distribution is a return of Justin's regular contribution and is not includible in his income.

The next $2,000 of the distribution is not includible in income because it was included previously.

Because the $2,000 is distributed after the end of the 5-year period, it is not subject to the 10% additional tax on early distributions.

Justin does not have to file Form 5329 with his return to report an early distribution or figure additional tax or claim an exception.

Must You Withdraw or Use Assets?

You are not required to take distributions from your Roth IRA at any age. The minimum distribution rules that apply to traditional IRAs do not apply to Roth IRAs while the owner is alive. However, after the death of a Roth IRA owner, certain of the minimum distribution rules that apply to traditional IRAs also apply to Roth IRAs as explained later under *Distributions After Owner's Death*.

Minimum distributions. You cannot use your Roth IRA to satisfy minimum distribution requirements for your traditional IRA. Nor can you use distributions from traditional IRAs for required distributions from Roth IRAs. See *Distributions to beneficiaries,* later.

Recognizing Losses on Investments

If you have a loss on your Roth IRA investment, you can recognize the loss on your income tax return, but only when all the amounts in all of your Roth IRA accounts have been distributed to you and the total distributions are less than your unrecovered basis. Your basis is the total amount of contributions in your Roth IRAs. You claim the loss as a miscellaneous itemized deduction, subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit that applies to certain miscellaneous itemized deductions on Schedule A, Form 1040.

Distributions After Owner's Death

If a Roth IRA owner dies, the minimum distribution rules that apply to traditional IRAs apply to Roth IRAs as though the Roth IRA owner died before his or her required beginning date. See *When Can You Withdraw or Use Assets?* in chapter 1.

Distributions to beneficiaries. Generally, the entire interest in the Roth IRA must be distributed by the end of the

fifth calendar year after the year of the owner's death unless the interest is payable to a designated beneficiary over the life or life expectancy of the designated beneficiary. (See *When Must You Withdraw Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions)* in chapter 1.)

If paid as an annuity, the entire interest must be payable over a period not greater than the designated beneficiary's life expectancy and distributions must begin before the end of the calendar year following the year of death. Distributions from another Roth IRA cannot be substituted for these distributions unless the other Roth IRA was inherited from the same decedent.

If the sole beneficiary is the spouse, he or she can either delay distributions until the decedent would have reached age 70½, or treat the Roth IRA as his or her own.

Combining with other Roth IRAs. A beneficiary can combine an inherited Roth IRA with another Roth IRA maintained by the beneficiary only if the beneficiary either:

- Inherited the other Roth IRA from the same decedent, or
- Was the spouse of the decedent and the sole beneficiary of the Roth IRA and elects to treat it as his or her own IRA.

Distributions that are not qualified distributions. If a distribution to a beneficiary is not a qualified distribution, it is generally includible in the beneficiary's gross income in the same manner as it would have been included in the owner's income had it been distributed to the IRA owner when he or she was alive.

If the owner of a Roth IRA dies before the end of:

- The 5-year period beginning with the first taxable year for which a contribution was made to a Roth IRA set up for the owner's benefit, or
- The 5-year period starting with the year of a conversion contribution from a traditional IRA to a Roth IRA,

each type of contribution is divided among multiple beneficiaries according to the pro-rata share of each. See *Ordering Rules for Distributions,* earlier in this chapter under *Are Distributions Taxable.*

Example. When Ms. Hibbard died in 2003, her Roth IRA contained regular contributions of $4,000, a conversion contribution of $10,000 that was made in 1999, and earnings of $2,000. No distributions had been made from her IRA. She had no basis in the conversion contribution in 1999.

When she established her Roth IRA, she named each of her 4 children as equal beneficiaries. Each child will receive one-fourth of each type of contribution and one-fourth of the earnings. An immediate distribution of $4,000 to each child will be treated as $1,000 from regular contributions, $2,500 from conversion contributions, and $500 from earnings.

In this case, because the distributions are made before the end of the 5-year period, each beneficiary includes $500 in income for 2003. The 10% additional tax on early distributions does not apply because the distribution was made to the beneficiaries as a result of the death of the IRA owner.

Tax on excess accumulations (insufficient distributions). If distributions from an inherited Roth IRA are less than the required minimum distribution for the year, discussed in chapter 1 under *When Must You Withdraw Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions),* you may have to pay a 50% excise tax for that year on the amount not distributed as required. For the tax on excess accumulations (insufficient distributions), see *Excess Accumulations (Insufficient Distributions)* under *What Acts Result in Penalties or Additional Taxes?* in chapter 1. If this applies to you, substitute "Roth IRA" for "traditional IRA" in that discussion.

3. Savings Incentive Match Plans for Employees (SIMPLE)

Important Changes for 2003

Increase in limit on salary reduction contributions under a SIMPLE. For 2003, salary reduction contributions that your employer can make on your behalf under a SIMPLE plan are increased to $8,000 (up from $7,000 in 2002).

For more information about salary reduction contributions, see *How Much Can Be Contributed on Your Behalf?* in this chapter.

Additional salary reduction contributions to SIMPLE IRAs for persons 50 and older. For 2003, additional salary reduction contributions can be made to your SIMPLE IRA if:

- You were 50 or older in 2003, and
- No other salary reduction contributions can be made for you to the plan for the year because of limits or restrictions, such as the regular annual limit.

For 2003, the additional amount is the lesser of the following two amounts.

1. $1,000 (up from $500 for 2002), or
2. Your compensation for the year reduced by your other elective deferrals for the year.

For more information, see *How Much Can Be Contributed on Your Behalf?* in this chapter.

Important Changes for 2004

Increase in limit on salary reduction contributions under a SIMPLE. For 2004, salary reduction contributions that your employer can make on your behalf under a SIMPLE plan are increased to $9,000 (up from $8,000 in 2003). For more information, see *How Much Can Be Contributed on Your Behalf?* in this chapter.

Additional salary reduction contributions to SIMPLE IRAs for persons 50 and older. Additional salary reduction contributions of $1,500 for 2004 can be made to your SIMPLE IRA if:

- You will be age 50 by the end of 2004, and
- No other salary reduction contributions can be made for you to the plan for the year because of limits or restrictions, such as the regular annual limit.

See *How Much Can Be Contributed on Your Behalf?* in this chapter.

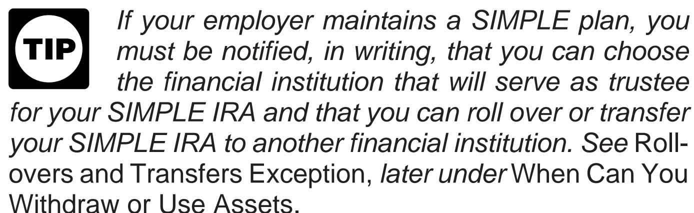
Introduction

This chapter is for employees who need information about savings incentive match plans for employees (SIMPLE plans). It explains what a SIMPLE plan is, contributions to a SIMPLE plan, and distributions from a SIMPLE plan.

Under a SIMPLE plan, SIMPLE retirement accounts for participating employees can be set up either as:

- Part of a 401(k) plan, or
- A plan using IRAs (SIMPLE IRA).

This chapter only discusses the SIMPLE plan rules that relate to SIMPLE IRAs. See Publication 560 for information on any special rules for SIMPLE plans that do not use IRAs.



TIP *If your employer maintains a SIMPLE plan, you must be notified, in writing, that you can choose the financial institution that will serve as trustee for your SIMPLE IRA and that you can roll over or transfer your SIMPLE IRA to another financial institution. See* Rollovers and Transfers Exception, *later under* When Can You Withdraw or Use Assets.

What Is a SIMPLE Plan?

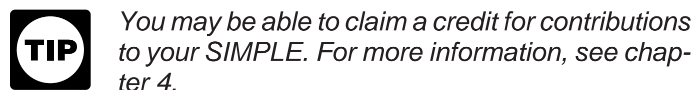
A SIMPLE plan is a tax-favored retirement plan that certain small employers (including self-employed individuals) can set up for the benefit of their employees. See Publication 560 for information on the requirements employers must satisfy to set up a SIMPLE plan.

A SIMPLE plan is a written agreement (salary reduction agreement) between you and your employer that allows you, if you are an eligible employee (including a self-employed individual), to choose to:

- Reduce your compensation (salary) by a certain percentage each pay period, and
- Have your employer contribute the salary reductions to a SIMPLE IRA on your behalf. These contributions are called salary reduction contributions.

All contributions under a SIMPLE IRA plan must be made to SIMPLE IRAs, not to any other type of IRA. The SIMPLE IRA can be an individual retirement account or an individual retirement annuity, described in chapter 1. Contributions are made on behalf of ***eligible employees***. (See *Eligible Employees,* later.) Contributions are also subject to various limits. (See *How Much Can Be Contributed on Your Behalf,* later.)

In addition to ***salary reduction contributions,*** your employer must make either ***matching contributions*** or ***nonelective contributions***. See *How Are Contributions Made,* later.



TIP *You may be able to claim a credit for contributions to your SIMPLE. For more information, see chapter 4.*

Eligible Employees

You must be allowed to participate in your employer's SIMPLE plan if you:

- Received at least $5,000 in ***compensation*** from your employer during any 2 years prior to the current year, and
- Are reasonably expected to receive at least $5,000 in compensation during the calendar year for which contributions are made.

Self-employed individual. For SIMPLE plan purposes, the term employee includes a self-employed individual who received earned income.

Excludable employees. Your employer can exclude the following employees from participating in the SIMPLE plan.

- Employees whose retirement benefits are covered by a collective bargaining agreement (union contract).
- Employees who are nonresident aliens and received no earned income from sources within the United States.
- Employees who would not have been eligible employees if an acquisition, disposition, or similar transaction had not occurred during the year.

Compensation. For purposes of the SIMPLE plan rules, your compensation for a year generally includes the following amounts.

- Wages, tips, and other pay from your employer that is subject to income tax withholding.

- Deferred amounts elected under any 401(k) plans, 403(b) plans, government (section 457) plans, SEP plans, and SIMPLE plans.

Self-employed individual compensation. For purposes of the SIMPLE plan rules, if you are self-employed, your compensation for a year is your net earnings from self-employment (line 4, Section A, or line 6, Section B, of Schedule SE (Form 1040)) before subtracting any contributions made to a SIMPLE IRA on your behalf.

For these purposes, net earnings from self-employment include services performed while claiming exemption from self-employment tax as a member of a group conscientiously opposed to social security benefits.

How Are Contributions Made?

Contributions under a salary reduction agreement are called salary reduction contributions. They are made on your behalf by your employer. Your employer must also make either matching contributions or nonelective contributions.

Salary reduction contributions. During the 60-day period before the beginning of any year, and during the 60-day period before you are eligible, you can choose salary reduction contributions expressed either as a percentage of compensation, or as a specific dollar amount (if your employer offers this choice). You can choose to cancel the election at any time during the year.

Salary reduction contributions are also referred to as "elective deferrals."

Your employer cannot place restrictions on the contributions amount (such as by limiting the contributions percentage), except to comply with the salary reduction contributions limit, discussed under *How Much Can Be Contributed on Your Behalf,* later.

Matching contributions. Unless your employer chooses to make nonelective contributions, your employer must make contributions equal to the salary reduction contributions you choose (elect), but only up to certain limits. See *How Much Can Be Contributed on Your Behalf,* later. These contributions are in addition to the salary reduction contributions and must be made to the SIMPLE IRAs of all eligible employees (defined earlier) who chose salary reductions. These contributions are referred to as matching contributions.

Matching contributions on behalf of a self-employed individual are not treated as salary reduction contributions.

Nonelective contributions. Instead of making matching contributions, your employer may be able to choose to make nonelective contributions on behalf of all eligible employees. These nonelective contributions must be made on behalf of each eligible employee who has at least $5,000 of compensation from your employer, whether or not the employee chose salary reductions.

One of the requirements your employer must satisfy is notifying the employees that the election was made. For other requirements that your employer must satisfy, see Publication 560.

How Much Can Be Contributed on Your Behalf?

The limits on contributions to a SIMPLE IRA vary with the type of contribution that is made.

Salary reduction contributions limit. Salary reduction contributions (employee-chosen contributions or elective deferrals) that your employer can make on your behalf under a SIMPLE plan are limited to $8,000 for 2003 ($9000 for 2004).

If you are a participant in any other employer plans during 2003 and you have elective salary reductions or deferred compensation under those plans, the salary reduction contributions under the SIMPLE plan also are included in the annual limit of $12,000 for 2003 ($13,000 for 2004) on exclusions of salary reductions and other elective deferrals.

You, not your employer, are responsible for monitoring compliance with these limits.

Additional elective deferrals can be contributed to your SIMPLE if:

- You reached age 50 by the end of 2003, and
- No other elective deferrals can be made for you to the plan for the year because of limits or restrictions, such as the regular annual limit.

The most that can be contributed in additional elective deferrals to your SIMPLE is the lesser of the following two amounts.

1. $1,000 for 2003 ($1,500 for 2004), or
2. Your compensation for the year reduced by your other elective deferrals for the year.

The additional deferrals are not subject to any other contribution limit and are not taken into account in applying other contribution limits. The additional deferrals are not subject to the nondiscrimination rules as long as all eligible participants are allowed to make them.

Matching employer contributions limit. Generally, your employer must make matching contributions to your SIMPLE IRA in an amount equal to your salary reduction contributions. These matching contributions cannot be more than 3% of your compensation for the calendar year. See *Matching contributions less than 3%,* later.

Example 1. In 2003, Joshua was a participant in his employer's SIMPLE plan. His compensation, before SIMPLE plan contributions, was $41,600, ($800 per week). Instead of taking it all in cash, Joshua elected to have 12.5% of his weekly pay ($100) contributed to his SIMPLE IRA. For the full year, Joshua's salary reduction contributions were $5,200, which is less than the $8,000 limit on these contributions.

Under the plan, Joshua's employer was required to make matching contributions to Joshua's SIMPLE IRA. Because his employer's matching contributions must equal Joshua's salary reductions, but cannot be more than 3% of his compensation (before salary reductions) for the year, his employer's matching contribution was limited to $1,248 (3% of $41,600).

Example 2. Assume the same facts as in *Example 1,* except that Joshua's compensation for the year was $268,000 and he chose to have 2.985% of his weekly pay contributed to his SIMPLE IRA.

In this example, Joshua's salary reduction contributions for the year (2.985% × $268,000) were equal to the 2003 limit for salary reduction contributions ($8,000). Because 3% of Joshua's compensation ($8,040) is more than the amount his employer was required to match ($8,000), his employer's matching contributions were limited to $8,000.

In this example, total contributions made on Joshua's behalf for the year were $16,000, the maximum contributions permitted under a SIMPLE IRA for 2003.

Matching contributions less than 3%. Your employer can reduce the 3% limit on matching contributions for a calendar year, but only if:

1. The limit is not reduced below 1%,
2. The limit is not reduced for more than 2 years out of the 5-year period that ends with (and includes) the year for which the election is effective, and
3. Employees are notified of the reduced limit within a reasonable period of time before the 60-day election period during which they can enter into salary reduction agreements.

For purposes of applying the rule in item (2) in determining whether the limit was reduced below 3% for the year, any year before the first year in which your employer (or a former employer) maintains a SIMPLE IRA plan will be treated as a year for which the limit was 3%. If your employer chooses to make nonelective contributions for a year, that year also will be treated as a year for which the limit was 3%.

Nonelective employer contributions limit. If your employer chooses to make nonelective contributions, instead of matching contributions, to each eligible employee's SIMPLE IRA, contributions must be 2% of your compensation for the entire year. For 2003, only $200,000 of your compensation can be taken into account to figure the contribution limit.

Your employer can substitute the 2% nonelective contribution for the matching contribution for a year, if both of the following requirements are met.

1. Eligible employees are notified that a 2% nonelective contribution will be made instead of a matching contribution.
2. This notice is provided within a reasonable period during which employees can enter into salary reduction agreements.

Example 3. Assume the same facts as in *Example 2,* except that Joshua's employer chose to make nonelective contributions instead of matching contributions. Because his employer's nonelective contributions are limited to 2% of up to $200,000 of Joshua's compensation, his employer's contribution to Joshua's SIMPLE IRA was limited to $4,000. In this example, total contributions made on Joshua's behalf for the year were $12,000 (Joshua's salary reductions of $8,000 plus his employer's contribution of $4,000).

Traditional IRA mistakenly moved to SIMPLE IRA. If you mistakenly roll over or transfer an amount from a traditional IRA to a SIMPLE IRA, you can later recharacterize the amount as a contribution to another traditional IRA. For more information, see *Recharacterizations* in chapter 1.

Recharacterizing employer contributions. You cannot recharacterize employer contributions (including elective deferrals) under a SEP or SIMPLE plan as contributions to another IRA. SEPs are discussed in Publication 560. SIMPLE plans are discussed in this chapter.

Converting from a SIMPLE IRA. Generally, you can convert an amount in your SIMPLE IRA to a Roth IRA under the same rules explained in chapter 1 under *Converting From Any Traditional IRA Into a Roth IRA.*

However, you cannot convert any amount distributed from the SIMPLE IRA during the 2-year period beginning on the date you first participated in any SIMPLE IRA plan maintained by your employer.

When Can You Withdraw or Use Assets?

Generally, the same distribution (withdrawal) rules that apply to traditional IRAs apply to SIMPLE IRAs. These rules are discussed in chapter 1.

Your employer cannot restrict you from taking distributions from a SIMPLE IRA.

Are Distributions Taxable?

Generally, distributions from a SIMPLE IRA are fully taxable as ordinary income. If the distribution is an early distribution (discussed in chapter 1), it may be subject to the additional tax on early distributions. See *Additional Tax on Early Distributions,* later.

Rollovers and Transfers Exception

Generally, rollovers and trustee-to-trustee transfers are not taxable distributions.

Two-year rule. To qualify as a tax-free rollover (or a tax-free trustee-to-trustee transfer), a rollover distribution (or a transfer) made from a SIMPLE IRA during the 2-year period beginning on the date on which you first participated in your employer's SIMPLE plan must be contributed (or

transferred) to another SIMPLE IRA. The 2-year period begins on the first day on which contributions made by your employer are deposited in your SIMPLE IRA.

After the 2-year period, amounts in a SIMPLE IRA can be rolled over or transferred tax free to an IRA other than a SIMPLE IRA, or to a qualified plan, a tax-sheltered annuity plan (section 403(b) plan), or deferred compensation plan of a state or local government (section 457 plan).

Additional Tax on Early Distributions

The additional tax on early distributions (discussed in chapter 1) applies to SIMPLE IRAs. If a distribution is an early distribution and occurs during the 2-year period following the date on which you first participated in your employer's SIMPLE plan, the additional tax on early distributions is increased from 10% to 25%.

If a rollover distribution (or transfer) from a SIMPLE IRA does not satisfy the 2-year rule, and is otherwise an early distribution, the additional tax imposed because of the early distribution is increased from 10% to 25% of the amount distributed.

4. Retirement Savings Contributions Credit

You may be able to take a tax credit if you make eligible contributions (defined later) to a qualified retirement plan, an eligible deferred compensation plan, or an individual retirement arrangement (IRA). You may be able to take a credit of up to $1,000 (up to $2,000 if filing jointly). This credit could reduce the federal income tax you pay dollar for dollar.

Can you claim the credit? If you make eligible contributions to a qualified retirement plan, an eligible deferred compensation plan, or an IRA, you can claim the credit if all of the following apply.

1. You were born before January 2, 1986.
2. You are not a full-time student (explained later).
3. No one else, such as your parent(s), claims an exemption for you on their tax return.
4. Your adjusted gross income (defined later) is not more than:
   a. $50,000 if your filing status is married filing jointly,
   b. $37,500 if your filing status is head of household (with qualifying person), or
   c. $25,000 if your filing status is single, married filing separately, or qualifying widow(er) with dependent child.

Full-time student. You are a full-time student if, during some part of each of 5 calendar months (not necessarily consecutive) during the calendar year, you are either:

- A full-time student at a school that has a regular teaching staff, course of study, and regularly enrolled body of students in attendance, or
- A student taking a full-time, on-farm training course given by either a school that has a regular teaching staff, course of study, and regularly enrolled body of students in attendance, or a state, county, or local government.

You are a full-time student if you are enrolled for the number of hours or courses the school considers to be full time.

Adjusted gross income. This is generally the amount on line 35 of your 2003 Form 1040 or line 22 of your 2003 Form 1040A. However, you must add to that amount any exclusion or deduction claimed for the year for:

- Foreign earned income,
- Foreign housing costs,
- Income for bona fide residents of American Samoa, and
- Income from Puerto Rico.

Eligible contributions. These include:

1. Contributions to a traditional or Roth IRA,
2. Salary reduction contributions (elective deferrals) to:
   a. A 401(k) plan (including a SIMPLE 401(k)),
   b. A section 403(b) annuity,
   c. An eligible deferred compensation plan of a state or local government (a governmental 457 plan),
   d. A SIMPLE IRA plan, or
   e. A salary reduction SEP, and
3. Contributions to a section 501(c)(18) plan.

They also include voluntary after-tax employee contributions to a tax-qualified retirement plan or section 403(b) annuity. For purposes of the credit, an employee contribution will be voluntary as long as it is not required as a condition of employment.

Reducing eligible contributions. Reduce your eligible contributions (but not below zero) by the total distributions you received during the testing period (defined later) from any IRA, plan, or annuity included above under *Eligible contributions.* Also reduce your eligible contributions by any distribution from a Roth IRA that is not rolled over, even if the distribution is not taxable.

Do not reduce your eligible contributions by any of the following.

1. The portion of any distribution which is not includible in income because it is a trustee-to-trustee transfer or a rollover distribution.
2. Any distribution that is a return of a contribution to an IRA (including a Roth IRA) made during the year for which you claim the credit if:
   a. The distribution is made before the due date (including extensions) of your tax return for that year,
   b. You do not take a deduction for the contribution, and
   c. The distribution includes any income attributable to the contribution.
3. Loans from a qualified employer plan treated as a distribution.
4. Distributions of excess contributions or deferrals (and income attributable to excess contributions and deferrals).
5. Distributions of dividends paid on stock held by an employee stock ownership plan under section 404(k).

Distributions received by spouse. Any distributions your spouse receives are treated as received by you if you file a joint return with your spouse both for the year of the distribution and for the year for which you claim the credit.

Testing period. The testing period consists of the year for which you claim the credit, the period after the end of that year and before the due date (including extensions) for filing your return for that year, and the 2 tax years before that year.

Example. You and your spouse filed joint returns in 2001 and 2002, and plan to do so in 2003 and 2004. You received a taxable distribution from a qualified plan in 2001 and a taxable distribution from an eligible deferred compensation plan in 2002. Your spouse received taxable distributions from a Roth IRA in 2003 and tax-free distributions from a Roth IRA in 2004 before April 15. You made eligible contributions to an IRA in 2003 and you otherwise qualify for this credit. You must reduce the amount of your qualifying contributions in 2003 by the total of the distributions you received in 2001, 2002, 2003, and 2004.

Maximum eligible contributions. After your contributions are reduced, the maximum annual contribution on which you can base the credit is $2,000 per person.

Effect on other credits. The amount of this credit will not change the amount of your refundable tax credits. A refundable tax credit, such as the earned income credit or the refundable amount of your child tax credit, is an amount that you would receive as a refund even if you did not otherwise owe any taxes.

Maximum credit. This is a nonrefundable credit. The amount of the credit in any year cannot be more than the amount of tax that you would otherwise pay (not counting any refundable credits or the adoption credit) in any year. If your tax liability is reduced to zero because of other nonrefundable credits, such as the Hope credit, then you will not be entitled to this credit.

How to figure and report the credit. The amount of the credit you can get is based on the contributions you make and your credit rate. Your credit rate can be as low as 10% or as high as 50%. Your credit rate depends on your income and your filing status. See *Form 8880* to determine your credit rate.

The maximum contribution taken into account is $2,000 per person. On a joint return, up to $2,000 is taken into account for each spouse.

Figure the credit on Form 8880. Report the credit on line 48 of your Form 1040 or line 32 of your Form 1040A and attach Form 8880 to your return.

5.

How To Get Tax Help

You can get help with unresolved tax issues, order free publications and forms, ask tax questions, and get more information from the IRS in several ways. By selecting the method that is best for you, you will have quick and easy access to tax help.

Contacting your Taxpayer Advocate. If you have attempted to deal with an IRS problem unsuccessfully, you should contact your Taxpayer Advocate.

The Taxpayer Advocate independently represents your interests and concerns within the IRS by protecting your rights and resolving problems that have not been fixed through normal channels. While Taxpayer Advocates cannot change the tax law or make a technical tax decision, they can clear up problems that resulted from previous contacts and ensure that your case is given a complete and impartial review.

To contact your Taxpayer Advocate:

- Call the Taxpayer Advocate toll free at **1–877–777–4778.**
- Call, write, or fax the Taxpayer Advocate office in your area.
- Call **1–800–829–4059** if you are a TTY/TDD user.
- Visit the web site at *www.irs.gov/advocate*.

For more information, see Publication 1546, *The Taxpayer Advocate Service of the IRS.*

Free tax services. To find out what services are available, get Publication 910, *Guide to Free Tax Services.* It contains a list of free tax publications and an index of tax

topics. It also describes other free tax information services, including tax education and assistance programs and a list of TeleTax topics.

Internet. You can access the IRS web site 24 hours a day, 7 days a week at *www.irs.gov* to:

- ***E-file.*** Access commercial tax preparation and *e-file* services available for free to eligible taxpayers.
- Check the amount of advance child tax credit payments you received in 2003.
- Check the status of your 2003 refund. Click on "Where's My Refund" and then on "Go Get My Refund Status." Be sure to wait at least 6 weeks from the date you filed your return (3 weeks if you filed electronically) and have your 2003 tax return available because you will need to know your filing status and the exact whole dollar amount of your refund.
- Download forms, instructions, and publications.
- Order IRS products on-line.
- See answers to frequently asked tax questions.
- Search publications on-line by topic or keyword.
- Figure your withholding allowances using our Form W-4 calculator.
- Send us comments or request help by e-mail.
- Sign up to receive local and national tax news by e-mail.
- Get information on starting and operating a small business.

You can also reach us using File Transfer Protocol at **ftp.irs.gov**.

Fax. You can get over 100 of the most requested forms and instructions 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, by fax. Just call **703–368–9694** from your fax machine. Follow the directions from the prompts. When you order forms, enter the catalog number for the form you need. The items you request will be faxed to you.

For help with transmission problems, call **703–487–4608.**

Long-distance charges may apply.

Phone. Many services are available by phone.

- *Ordering forms, instructions, and publications.* Call **1–800–829–3676** to order current-year forms, instructions, and publications and prior-year forms and instructions. You should receive your order within 10 days.
- *Asking tax questions.* Call the IRS with your tax questions at **1–800–829–1040.**
- *Solving problems.* You can get face-to-face help solving tax problems every business day in IRS Taxpayer Assistance Centers. An employee can explain IRS letters, request adjustments to your account, or help you set up a payment plan. Call your local Taxpayer Assistance Center for an appointment. To find the number, go to *www.irs.gov* or look in the phone book under "United States Government, Internal Revenue Service."
- *TTY/TDD equipment.* If you have access to TTY/TDD equipment, call **1–800–829– 4059** to ask tax or account questions or to order forms and publications.
- *TeleTax topics.* Call **1–800–829–4477** to listen to pre-recorded messages covering various tax topics.
- *Refund information.* If you would like to check the status of your 2003 refund, call **1–800–829 4477** for automated refund information and follow the recorded instructions or call **1–800–829–1954**. Be sure to wait at least 6 weeks from the date you filed your return (3 weeks if you filed electronically) and have your 2003 tax return available because you will need to know your filing status and the exact whole dollar amount of your refund.

Evaluating the quality of our telephone services. To ensure that IRS representatives give accurate, courteous, and professional answers, we use several methods to evaluate the quality of our telephone services. One method is for a second IRS representative to sometimes listen in on or record telephone calls. Another is to ask some callers to complete a short survey at the end of the call.

Walk-in. Many products and services are available on a walk-in basis.

- *Products.* You can walk in to many post offices, libraries, and IRS offices to pick up certain forms, instructions, and publications. Some IRS offices, libraries, grocery stores, copy centers, city and county government offices, credit unions, and office supply stores have a collection of products available to print from a CD-ROM or photocopy from reproducible proofs. Also, some IRS offices and libraries have the Internal Revenue Code, regulations, Internal Revenue Bulletins, and Cumulative Bulletins available for research purposes.
- *Services.* You can walk in to your local Taxpayer Assistance Center every business day to ask tax questions or get help with a tax problem. An employee can explain IRS letters, request adjustments to your account, or help you set up a payment plan. You can set up an appointment by calling your local Center and, at the prompt, leaving a message requesting Everyday Tax Solutions help. A representative will call you back within 2 business days to schedule an in-person appointment at your convenience. To find the number, go to *www.irs.gov* or look in the phone book under "United States Government, Internal Revenue Service."

Mail. You can send your order for forms, instructions, and publications to the Distribution Center nearest to you and receive a response within 10 workdays after your request is received. Use the address that applies to your part of the country.

- **Western part of U.S.:**
  Western Area Distribution Center
  Rancho Cordova, CA 95743–0001
- **Central part of U.S.:**
  Central Area Distribution Center
  P.O. Box 8903
  Bloomington, IL 61702–8903
- **Eastern part of U.S. and foreign addresses:**
  Eastern Area Distribution Center
  P.O. Box 85074
  Richmond, VA 23261–5074

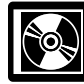
Copies of Revenue Rulings, Revenue Procedures, Notices, and Announcements. Copies of individual revenue rulings, revenue procedures, notices, and announcements, published in an Internal Revenue Bulletin (IRB), can be obtained by writing the IRS Freedom of Information Reading Room (FOIA) at the following address:

Internal Revenue Service
FOIA
P.O. Box 795
Benjamin Franklin Station
Washington, D.C. 20044

You can also fax your request to the following number: 202–622–5165.

Revenue Rulings, Revenue Procedures, Announcements, and Notices, issued since January 1996, can be obtained by downloading them from the individual *Internal Revenue Bulletin* on the *www.irs.gov* web site.

Copies may also be available in one of the local Federal Depositary Libraries in your community.



CD-ROM for tax products. You can order IRS Publication 1796, *Federal Tax Products on CD-ROM,* and obtain:

- Current-year forms, instructions, and publications.
- Prior-year forms and instructions.
- Frequently requested tax forms that may be filled in electronically, printed out for submission, and saved for recordkeeping.
- Internal Revenue Bulletins.

Buy the CD-ROM from National Technical Information Service (NTIS) on the Internet at *www.irs.gov/cdorders* for $22 (no handling fee) or call **1–877–233–6767** toll free to buy the CD-ROM for $22 (plus a $5 handling fee). The first release is available in early January and the final release is available in late February.

CD-ROM for small businesses. IRS Publication 3207, *Small Business Resource Guide,* is a must for every small business owner or any taxpayer about to start a business. This handy, interactive CD contains all the business tax forms, instructions and publications needed to successfully manage a business. In addition, the CD provides an abundance of other helpful information, such as how to prepare a business plan, finding financing for your business, and much more. The design of the CD makes finding information easy and quick and incorporates file formats and browsers that can be run on virtually any desktop or laptop computer.

It is available in early April. You can get a free copy by calling **1–800–829–3676** or by visiting the web site at *www.irs.gov/smallbiz.*

Appendices

To help you complete your tax return, use the following appendices that include worksheets, sample forms, and tables.

1. **Appendix A** — *Summary Record of Traditional IRA(s) for 2003* and *Worksheet For Determining Required Minimum Distributions.*
2. **Appendix B** — Worksheets you use if you receive social security benefits and are subject to the IRA deduction phaseout rules. A filled-in example is included.
   a. Worksheet 1, *Computation of Modified AGI.*
   b. Worksheet 2, *Computation of Traditional IRA Deduction.*
   c. Worksheet 3, *Computation of Taxable Social Security Benefits.*
   d. *Comprehensive Example* and completed worksheets.
3. **Appendix C** — *Life Expectancy Tables.* These tables are included to assist you in computing your required minimum distribution amount if you have not taken all your assets from all your traditional IRAs before age 70½.
   a. Table I (Single Life Expectancy)
   b. Table II (Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
   c. Table III (Uniform Lifetime)

APPENDIX A. Summary Record of Traditional IRA(s) for 2003 (Keep for Your Records)

Name ______________________________________
I was ❑ covered ❑ not covered by my employer's retirement plan during the year.
I became 59½ on ______________________________________(month) (day) (year)
I became 70½ on ______________________________________(month) (day) (year)

Contributions

Name of traditional IRA	Date	Amount contributed for 2003	Check if rollover contribution	Fair Market Value of IRA as of December 31, 2003, from Form 5498
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
Total				

Total contributions deducted on tax return . . . . $ ____________
Total contributions treated as nondeductible on Form 8606 . . . . $ ____________

Distributions

Name of traditional IRA	Date	Amount of Distribution	Reason (e.g., retirement, rollover, conversion, withdrawal of excess contributions)	Income earned on IRA	Taxable amount reported on income tax return	Nontaxable amount from Form 8606, line 13
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
Total						

Basis of all traditional IRAs for 2003 and earlier years (from Form 8606, line 14) . . . . $ ____________

Note. *You should keep copies of your income tax return, and Forms W-2, 8606, and 5498.*

Appendix A. (Continued) Worksheet For Determining Required Minimum Distributions
(Keep for Your Records)

1. Age	70½	71½	72½	73½	74½
2. Year age was reached					
3. Value of IRA at the close of business on December 31 of the year immediately prior to the year on line 2[1]					
4. Distribution period from Table III or life expectancy from Life Expectancy Table I or Table II[2]					
5. Required distribution (divide line 3 by line 4)[3]					

1. Age	75½	76½	77½	78½	79½
2. Year age was reached					
3. Value of IRA at the close of business on December 31 of the year immediately prior to the year on line 2[1]					
4. Distribution period from Table III or life expectancy from Life Expectancy Table I or Table II[2]					
5. Required distribution (divide line 3 by line 4)[3]					

1. Age	80½	81½	82½	83½	84½
2. Year age was reached					
3. Value of IRA at the close of business on December 31 of the year immediately prior to the year on line 2[1]					
4. Distribution period from Table III or life expectancy from Life Expectancy Table I or Table II[2]					
5. Required distribution (divide line 3 by line 4)[3]					

1. Age	85½	86½	87½	88½	89½
2. Year age was reached					
3. Value of IRA at the close of business on December 31 of the year immediately prior to the year on line 2[1]					
4. Distribution period from Table III or life expectancy from Life Expectancy Table I or Table II[2]					
5. Required distribution (divide line 3 by line 4)[3]					

[1]If you have more than one IRA, you must figure the required distribution separately for each IRA.
[2]Use the appropriate life expectancy or distribution period for each year and for each IRA.
[3]If you have more than one IRA, you must withdraw an amount equal to the total of the required distributions figured for each IRA. You can, however, withdraw the total from one IRA or from more than one IRA.

APPENDIX B. Worksheets for Social Security Recipients Who Contribute to a Traditional IRA

If you receive social security benefits, have taxable compensation, contribute to your traditional IRA, and you or your spouse is covered by an employer retirement plan, complete the following worksheets. (See *Are You Covered by an Employer Plan?* in chapter 1.)
Use Worksheet 1 to figure your modified adjusted gross income. This amount is needed in the computation of your IRA deduction, if any, which is figured using Worksheet 2.
The IRA deduction figured using Worksheet 2 is entered on your tax return.

Worksheet 1
Computation of Modified AGI
(For use only by taxpayers who receive social security benefits)

***Filing Status* — Check only one box:**
❑ **A.** Married filing jointly
❑ **B.** Single, Head of Household, Qualifying Widow(er), or Married filing separately and ***lived apart*** from your spouse during the ***entire year***
❑ **C.** Married filing separately and ***lived with*** your spouse at ***any time*** during the year

1. Adjusted gross income (AGI) from Form 1040 or Form 1040A (not taking into account any social security benefits from Form SSA-1099 or RRB-1099, any deduction for contributions to a traditional IRA, any student loan interest deduction, any tuition and fees deduction, or any exclusion of interest from savings bonds to be reported on Form 8815) . . . **1.** ________

2. Enter the amount in box 5 of all Forms SSA-1099 and Forms RRB-1099 . . . **2.** ________

3. Enter one-half of line 2 . . . **3.** ________

4. Enter the amount of any foreign earned income exclusion, foreign housing exclusion, U.S. possessions income exclusion, exclusion of income from Puerto Rico you claimed as a bona fide resident of Puerto Rico, or exclusion of employer-provided adoption benefits . . . **4.** ________

5. Enter the amount of any tax-exempt interest reported on line 8b of Form 1040 or 1040A . . . **5.** ________

6. Add lines 1, 3, 4, and 5 . . . **6.** ________

7. Enter the amount listed below for your filing status.
- **$32,000** if you checked box **A** above
- **$25,000** if you checked box **B** above
- **$0** if you checked box **C** above. . . . **7.** ________

8. Subtract line 7 from line 6. If zero or less, enter 0 on this line . . . **8.** ________

9. If line 8 is zero, **stop here**. None of your social security benefits are taxable.
If line 8 is more than 0, enter the amount listed below for your filing status.
- **$12,000** if you checked box **A** above
- **$9,000** if you checked box **B** above
- **$0** if you checked box **C** above . . . **9.** ________

10. Subtract line 9 from line 8. If zero or less, enter 0 . . . **10.** ________

11. Enter the smaller of line 8 or line 9 . . . **11.** ________

12. Enter one half of line 11 . . . **12.** ________

13. Enter the smaller of line 3 or line 12 . . . **13.** ________

14. Multiply line 10 by .85. If line 10 is zero, enter 0 . . . **14.** ________

15. Add lines 13 and 14 . . . **15.** ________

16. Multiply line 2 by .85 . . . **16.** ________

17. **Taxable benefits** to be included in modified AGI for traditional IRA deduction purposes. Enter the smaller of line 15 or line 16 . . . **17.** ________

18. Enter the amount of any employer-provided adoption benefits exclusion and any foreign earned income exclusion and foreign housing exclusion or deduction that you claimed . . **18.** ________

19. **Modified AGI** for determining your reduced traditional IRA deduction – add lines 1, 17, and 18. Enter here and on line 2 of Worksheet 2, next . . . **19.** ________

APPENDIX B. (Continued)

Worksheet 2
Computation of Traditional IRA Deduction
(For use only by taxpayers who receive social security benefits)

IF your filing status is ...		**AND** your modified AGI is over ...	**THEN** enter on line 1 below ...
married filing jointly AND	•you are covered by a retirement plan at work, or	$60,000*	$70,000
	•you are not covered by an employer plan but your spouse is	$150,000*	$160,000
single, or head of household		$40,000*	$50,000
married filing separately**		$0*	$10,000
qualifying widower(er)		$60,000*	$70,000

*If your modified AGI is not over this amount, you can take an IRA deduction for your contributions of up to the lesser of $3,000 ($3,500 if you are 50 or older) or your taxable compensation. Skip this worksheet, proceed to Worksheet 3, and enter your IRA deduction on line 2 of Worksheet 3.

**If you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year, consider your filing status as single.

Note: *If you were married and you or your spouse worked and you both contributed to IRAs, figure the deduction for each of you separately.*

1. Enter the applicable amount from above . . . . **1.** ______________

2. Enter your **modified AGI** from Worksheet 1, line 19 . . . . **2.** ______________

Note: *If line 2 is equal to or more than the amount on line 1,* ***stop here****; your traditional IRA contributions are not deductible. Proceed to Worksheet 3.*

3. Subtract line 2 from line 1 . . . . **3.** ______________

4. Multiply line 3 by 30% (.30) (by 35% (.35) if age 50 or older). If the result is not a multiple of $10, round it to the next highest multiple of $10. (For example, $611.40 is rounded to $620.) However, if the result is less than $200, enter $200. . . . . **4.** ______________

5. Enter your compensation minus any deductions on Form 1040, line 28 (one-half of self-employment tax) and line 30 (self-employed SEP, SIMPLE, and qualified plans). (If you are the lower income spouse, include your spouse's compensation reduced by his or her traditional IRA and Roth IRA contributions for this year.) . . . . **5.** ______________

6. Enter contributions you made, or plan to make, to your traditional IRA for 2003, but do not enter more than $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older) . . . . **6.** ______________

7. Deduction. Compare lines 4, 5, and 6. Enter the smallest amount here (or a smaller amount if you choose). Enter this amount on the Form 1040 or 1040A line for your IRA. (If the amount on line 6 is more than the amount on line 7, complete line 8.) . . . . **7.** ______________

8. Nondeductible contributions. Subtract line 7 from line 5 or 6, whichever is smaller. Enter the result here and on line 1 of your Form 8606, *Nondeductible IRAs*. . . . . **8.** ______________

APPENDIX B. (Continued)

Worksheet 3
Computation of Taxable Social Security Benefits
(For use by taxpayers who receive social security benefits and take a traditional IRA deduction)

Filing Status **—** Check only one box:

❏ **A.** Married filing jointly

❏ **B.** Single, Head of Household, Qualifying Widow(er), or Married filing separately and ***lived apart*** from your spouse during the ***entire year***

❏ **C.** Married filing separately and ***lived with*** your spouse at ***any time*** during the year

1. Adjusted gross income (AGI) from Form 1040 or Form 1040A (not taking into account any IRA deduction, any student loan interest deduction, any tuition and fees deduction, any social security benefits from Form SSA-1099 or RRB-1099, or any exclusion of interest from savings bonds to be reported on Form 8815) . . . . **1.** ________

2. Deduction(s) from line 7 of Worksheet(s) 2 . . . . **2.** ________

3. Subtract line 2 from line 1 . . . . **3.** ________

4. Enter amount in box 5 of all Forms SSA-1099 and Forms RRB-1099 . . . . **4.** ________

5. Enter one half of line 4 . . . . **5.** ________

6. Enter the amount of any foreign earned income exclusion, foreign housing exclusion, exclusion of income from U.S. possessions, exclusion of income from Puerto Rico you claimed as a bona fide resident of Puerto Rico, or exclusion of employer-provided adoption benefits . . . . **6.** ________

7. Enter the amount of any tax-exempt interest reported on line 8b of Form 1040 or 1040A . . . . **7.** ________

8. Add lines 3, 5, 6, and 7 . . . . **8.** ________

9. Enter the amount listed below for your filing status.
- **$32,000** if you checked box **A** above.
- **$25,000** if you checked box **B** above.
- **$0** if you checked box **C** above. . . . . **9.** ________

10. Subtract line 9 from line 8. If zero or less, enter 0 on this line. . . . . **10.** ________

11. If line 10 is zero, **stop here**. None of your social security benefits are taxable. If line 10 is more than 0, enter the amount listed below for your filing status.
- **$12,000** if you checked box **A** above.
- **$9,000** if you checked box **B** above.
- **$0** if you checked box **C** above. . . . . **11.** ________

12. Subtract line 11 from line 10. If zero or less, enter 0 . . . . **12.** ________

13. Enter the smaller of line 10 or line 11 . . . . **13.** ________

14. Enter one-half of line 13 . . . . **14.** ________

15. Enter the smaller of line 5 or line 14 . . . . **15.** ________

16. Multiply line 12 by .85. If line 12 is zero, enter 0 . . . . **16.** ________

17. Add lines 15 and 16 . . . . **17.** ________

18. Multiply line 4 by .85 . . . . **18.** ________

19. **Taxable social security benefits.** Enter the smaller of line 17 or line 18 . . . . **19.** ________

Comprehensive Example
Determining Your Traditional IRA Deduction and
the Taxable Portion of Your Social Security Benefits

John Black is married and files a joint return. He is 65 years old and had 2003 wages of $53,500. His wife did not work in 2003. He also received social security benefits of $10,000 and made a $3,500 contribution to his traditional IRA for the year. He had no foreign income, no tax-exempt interest, and no adjustments to income on lines 23 through 33 on his Form 1040. He participated in a section 401(k) retirement plan at work.

John completes worksheets 1 and 2. Worksheet 2 shows that his 2003 IRA deduction is $2,800. He must either withdraw the contributions that are more than the deduction (the $700 shown on line 8 of Worksheet 2), or treat the excess amounts as nondeductible contributions (in which case he must complete Form 8606 and attach it to his Form 1040).

The completed worksheets that follow show how John figured his modified AGI to determine the IRA deduction and the taxable social security benefits to report on his Form 1040.

Worksheet 1
Computation of Modified AGI
(For use only by taxpayers who receive social security benefits)

Filing Status **—** Check only one box:

☑ **A.** Married filing jointly
❑ **B.** Single, Head of Household, Qualifying Widow(er), or Married filing separately and ***lived apart*** from your spouse during the ***entire year***
❑ **C.** Married filing separately and ***lived with*** your spouse at ***any time*** during the year

Line	Description	Amount
1.	Adjusted gross income (AGI) from Form 1040 or Form 1040A (not taking into account any social security benefits from Form SSA-1099 or RRB-1099, any deduction for contributions to a traditional IRA, any student loan interest deduction, any tuition and fees deduction, or any exclusion of interest from savings bonds to be reported on Form 8815)	53,500
2.	Enter the amount in box 5 of all Forms SSA-1099 and Forms RRB-1099	10,000
3.	Enter one half of line 2	5,000
4.	Enter the amount of any foreign earned income exclusion, foreign housing exclusion, U.S. possessions income exclusion, exclusion of income from Puerto Rico you claimed as a bona fide resident of Puerto Rico, or exclusion of employer-provided adoption benefits	0
5.	Enter the amount of any tax-exempt interest reported on line 8b of Form 1040 or 1040A	0
6.	Add lines 1, 3, 4, and 5	58,500
7.	Enter the amount listed below for your filing status. • **$32,000** if you checked box **A** above • **$25,000** if you checked box **B** above • **$0** if you checked box **C** above.	32,000
8.	Subtract line 7 from line 6. If zero or less, enter 0 on this line	26,500
9.	If line 8 is zero, **stop here**. None of your social security benefits are taxable. If line 8 is more than 0, enter the amount listed below for your filing status. • **$12,000** if you checked box **A** above. • **$9,000** if you checked box **B** above. • **$0** if you checked box **C** above.	12,000
10.	Subtract line 9 from line 8. If zero or less, enter 0	14,500
11.	Enter the smaller of line 8 or line 9	12,000

APPENDIX B. (Continued)

12. Enter one half of line 11	6,000
13. Enter the smaller of line 3 or line 12	5,000
14. Multiply line 10 by .85. If line 10 is zero, enter 0	12,325
15. Add lines 13 and 14	17,325
16. Multiply line 2 by .85	8,500
17. Taxable benefits to be included in **Modified AGI** for traditional IRA deduction purposes. Enter the smaller of line 15 or line 16	8,500
18. Enter the amount of any employer-provided adoption benefits exclusion and any foreign earned income exclusion and foreign housing exclusion or deduction that you claimed	0
19. Modified AGI for determining your reduced traditional IRA deduction − add lines 1, 17, and 18. Enter here and on line 2 of Worksheet 2, next	62,000

APPENDIX B. (Continued)

Worksheet 2
Computation of Traditional IRA Deduction
(For use only by taxpayers who receive social security benefits)

IF your filing status is ...	**AND** your modified AGI is over ...	**THEN** enter on line 1 below ...
married filing jointly or qualifying widower(er)	$60,000*	$70,000
married filing jointly (you are not covered by an employer plan but your spouse is)	$150,000*	$160,000
single, or head of household	$40,000*	$50,000
married filing separately**	$0*	$10,000

*If your modified AGI is not over this amount, you can take an IRA deduction for your contributions of up to the lesser of $3,000 ($3,500 if you are 50 or older) or your taxable compensation. Skip this worksheet, proceed to Worksheet 3, and enter your IRA deduction on line 2 of Worksheet 3.
**If you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year, consider your filing status as single.
Note: *If you were married and you or your spouse worked and you both contributed to IRAs, figure the deduction for each of you separately.*

1. Enter the applicable amount from above	70,000
2. Enter your **modified AGI** from Worksheet 1, line 19	62,000
Note: *If line 2 is equal to or more than the amount on line 1,* ***stop here****; your traditional IRA contributions are not deductible. Proceed to Worksheet 3.*	
3. Subtract line 2 from line 1	8,000
4. Multiply line 3 by 30% (.30) (by 35% (.35) if age 50 or older). If the result is not a multiple of $10, round it to the next highest multiple of $10. (For example, $611.40 is rounded to $620.) However, if the result is less than $200, enter $200.	2,800
5. Enter your compensation minus any deductions on Form 1040, line 28 (one-half of self-employment tax) and line 30 (self-employed SEP, SIMPLE, and qualified plans). (If you are the lower income spouse, include your spouse's compensation reduced by his or her traditional IRA and Roth IRA contributions for this year	53,500
6. Enter contributions you made, or plan to make, to your traditional IRA for 2003, but do not enter more than $3,000 ($3,500 if 50 or older)	3,500
7. **Deduction.** Compare lines 4, 5, and 6. Enter the smallest amount here (or a smaller amount if you choose). Enter this amount on the Form 1040 or 1040A line for your IRA. (If the amount on line 6 is more than the amount on line 7, complete line 8.)	2,800
8. **Nondeductible contributions.** Subtract line 7 from line 5 or 6, whichever is smaller. Enter the result here and on line 1 of your Form 8606, *Nondeductible IRAs*.	700

APPENDIX B. (Continued)

Worksheet 3
Computation of Taxable Social Security Benefits
(For use by taxpayers who receive social security benefits and take a traditional IRA deduction)

Filing Status **—** Check only one box:
☑ **A.** Married filing jointly
❑ **B.** Single, Head of Household, Qualifying Widow(er), or Married filing separately and ***lived apart*** from your spouse during the ***entire year***
❑ **C.** Married filing separately and ***lived with*** your spouse at ***any time*** during the year

Line	Description	Amount
1.	Adjusted gross income (AGI) from Form 1040 or Form 1040A (*not taking into account* any IRA deduction, any student loan interest deduction, any tuition and fees deduction, any social security benefits from Form SSA-1099 or RRB-1099, or any exclusion of interest from savings bonds to be reported on Form 8815)	53,500
2.	Deduction(s) from line 7 of Worksheet(s) 2	2,800
3.	Subtract line 2 from line 1	50,700
4.	Enter amount in box 5 of all Forms SSA-1099 and Forms RRB-1099	10,000
5.	Enter one half of line 4	5,000
6.	Enter the amount of any foreign earned income exclusion, foreign housing exclusion, exclusion of income from U.S. possessions, exclusion of income from Puerto Rico you claimed as a bona fide resident of Puerto Rico, or exclusion of employer-provided adoption benefits	0
7.	Enter the amount of any tax-exempt interest reported on line 8b of Form 1040 or 1040A	0
8.	Add lines 3, 5, 6, and 7	55,700
9.	Enter the amount listed below for your filing status. • **$32,000** if you checked box **A** above. • **$25,000** if you checked box **B** above. • **$0** if you checked box **C** above.	32,000
10.	Subtract line 9 from line 8. If zero or less, enter 0 on this line.	23,700
11.	If line 10 is zero, **stop here**. None of your social security benefits are taxable. If line 10 is more than 0, enter the amount listed below for your filing status. • **$12,000** if you checked box **A** above. • **$9,000** if you checked box **B** above. • **$0** if you checked box **C** above.	12,000
12.	Subtract line 11 from line 10. If zero or less, enter 0	11,700
13.	Enter the smaller of line 10 or line 11	12,000
14.	Enter one half of line 13	6,000
15.	Enter the smaller of line 5 or line 14	5,000
16.	Multiply line 12 by .85. If line 12 is zero, enter 0	9,945
17.	Add lines 15 and 16	14,945
18.	Multiply line 4 by .85	8,500
19.	**Taxable social security benefits.** Enter the smaller of line 17 or line 18	8,500

APPENDIX C. Life Expectancy Tables

Table I
(Single Life Expectancy)
(For Use by Beneficiaries)

Age	Life Expectancy	Age	Life Expectancy
0	82.4	28	55.3
1	81.6	29	54.3
2	80.6	30	53.3
3	79.7	31	52.4
4	78.7	32	51.4
5	77.7	33	50.4
6	76.7	34	49.4
7	75.8	35	48.5
8	74.8	36	47.5
9	73.8	37	46.5
10	72.8	38	45.6
11	71.8	39	44.6
12	70.8	40	43.6
13	69.9	41	42.7
14	68.9	42	41.7
15	67.9	43	40.7
16	66.9	44	39.8
17	66.0	45	38.8
18	65.0	46	37.9
19	64.0	47	37.0
20	63.0	48	36.0
21	62.1	49	35.1
22	61.1	50	34.2
23	60.1	51	33.3
24	59.1	52	32.3
25	58.2	53	31.4
26	57.2	54	30.5
27	56.2	55	29.6

APPENDIX C. (Continued)

Table I (Single Life Expectancy) (For Use by Beneficiaries)			
Age	**Life Expectancy**	**Age**	**Life Expectancy**
56	28.7	84	8.1
57	27.9	85	7.6
58	27.0	86	7.1
59	26.1	87	6.7
60	25.2	88	6.3
61	24.4	89	5.9
62	23.5	90	5.5
63	22.7	91	5.2
64	21.8	92	4.9
65	21.0	93	4.6
66	20.2	94	4.3
67	19.4	95	4.1
68	18.6	96	3.8
69	17.8	97	3.6
70	17.0	98	3.4
71	16.3	99	3.1
72	15.5	100	2.9
73	14.8	101	2.7
74	14.1	102	2.5
75	13.4	103	2.3
76	12.7	104	2.1
77	12.1	105	1.9
78	11.4	106	1.7
79	10.8	107	1.5
80	10.2	108	1.4
81	9.7	109	1.2
82	9.1	110	1.1
83	8.6	111 and over	1.0

Appendix C. Life Expectancy Tables (Continued)

Table II
(Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
(For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)

Ages	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
20	70.1	69.6	69.1	68.7	68.3	67.9	67.5	67.2	66.9	66.6
21	69.6	69.1	68.6	68.2	67.7	67.3	66.9	66.6	66.2	65.9
22	69.1	68.6	68.1	67.6	67.2	66.7	66.3	65.9	65.6	65.2
23	68.7	68.2	67.6	67.1	66.6	66.2	65.7	65.3	64.9	64.6
24	68.3	67.7	67.2	66.6	66.1	65.6	65.2	64.7	64.3	63.9
25	67.9	67.3	66.7	66.2	65.6	65.1	64.6	64.2	63.7	63.3
26	67.5	66.9	66.3	65.7	65.2	64.6	64.1	63.6	63.2	62.8
27	67.2	66.6	65.9	65.3	64.7	64.2	63.6	63.1	62.7	62.2
28	66.9	66.2	65.6	64.9	64.3	63.7	63.2	62.7	62.1	61.7
29	66.6	65.9	65.2	64.6	63.9	63.3	62.8	62.2	61.7	61.2
30	66.3	65.6	64.9	64.2	63.6	62.9	62.3	61.8	61.2	60.7
31	66.1	65.3	64.6	63.9	63.2	62.6	62.0	61.4	60.8	60.2
32	65.8	65.1	64.3	63.6	62.9	62.2	61.6	61.0	60.4	59.8
33	65.6	64.8	64.1	63.3	62.6	61.9	61.3	60.6	60.0	59.4
34	65.4	64.6	63.8	63.1	62.3	61.6	60.9	60.3	59.6	59.0
35	65.2	64.4	63.6	62.8	62.1	61.4	60.6	59.9	59.3	58.6
36	65.0	64.2	63.4	62.6	61.9	61.1	60.4	59.6	59.0	58.3
37	64.9	64.0	63.2	62.4	61.6	60.9	60.1	59.4	58.7	58.0
38	64.7	63.9	63.0	62.2	61.4	60.6	59.9	59.1	58.4	57.7
39	64.6	63.7	62.9	62.1	61.2	60.4	59.6	58.9	58.1	57.4
40	64.4	63.6	62.7	61.9	61.1	60.2	59.4	58.7	57.9	57.1
41	64.3	63.5	62.6	61.7	60.9	60.1	59.3	58.5	57.7	56.9
42	64.2	63.3	62.5	61.6	60.8	59.9	59.1	58.3	57.5	56.7
43	64.1	63.2	62.4	61.5	60.6	59.8	58.9	58.1	57.3	56.5
44	64.0	63.1	62.2	61.4	60.5	59.6	58.8	57.9	57.1	56.3
45	64.0	63.0	62.2	61.3	60.4	59.5	58.6	57.8	56.9	56.1
46	63.9	63.0	62.1	61.2	60.3	59.4	58.5	57.7	56.8	56.0
47	63.8	62.9	62.0	61.1	60.2	59.3	58.4	57.5	56.7	55.8
48	63.7	62.8	61.9	61.0	60.1	59.2	58.3	57.4	56.5	55.7
49	63.7	62.8	61.8	60.9	60.0	59.1	58.2	57.3	56.4	55.6
50	63.6	62.7	61.8	60.8	59.9	59.0	58.1	57.2	56.3	55.4
51	63.6	62.6	61.7	60.8	59.9	58.9	58.0	57.1	56.2	55.3
52	63.5	62.6	61.7	60.7	59.8	58.9	58.0	57.1	56.1	55.2
53	63.5	62.5	61.6	60.7	59.7	58.8	57.9	57.0	56.1	55.2
54	63.5	62.5	61.6	60.6	59.7	58.8	57.8	56.9	56.0	55.1
55	63.4	62.5	61.5	60.6	59.6	58.7	57.8	56.8	55.9	55.0
56	63.4	62.4	61.5	60.5	59.6	58.7	57.7	56.8	55.9	54.9
57	63.4	62.4	61.5	60.5	59.6	58.6	57.7	56.7	55.8	54.9
58	63.3	62.4	61.4	60.5	59.5	58.6	57.6	56.7	55.8	54.8
59	63.3	62.3	61.4	60.4	59.5	58.5	57.6	56.7	55.7	54.8

Appendix C. (Continued)

Table II (continued) (Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy) (For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)										
Ages	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**	**25**	**26**	**27**	**28**	**29**
60	63.3	62.3	61.4	60.4	59.5	58.5	57.6	56.6	55.7	54.7
61	63.3	62.3	61.3	60.4	59.4	58.5	57.5	56.6	55.6	54.7
62	63.2	62.3	61.3	60.4	59.4	58.4	57.5	56.5	55.6	54.7
63	63.2	62.3	61.3	60.3	59.4	58.4	57.5	56.5	55.6	54.6
64	63.2	62.2	61.3	60.3	59.4	58.4	57.4	56.5	55.5	54.6
65	63.2	62.2	61.3	60.3	59.3	58.4	57.4	56.5	55.5	54.6
66	63.2	62.2	61.2	60.3	59.3	58.4	57.4	56.4	55.5	54.5
67	63.2	62.2	61.2	60.3	59.3	58.3	57.4	56.4	55.5	54.5
68	63.1	62.2	61.2	60.2	59.3	58.3	57.4	56.4	55.4	54.5
69	63.1	62.2	61.2	60.2	59.3	58.3	57.3	56.4	55.4	54.5
70	63.1	62.2	61.2	60.2	59.3	58.3	57.3	56.4	55.4	54.4
71	63.1	62.1	61.2	60.2	59.2	58.3	57.3	56.4	55.4	54.4
72	63.1	62.1	61.2	60.2	59.2	58.3	57.3	56.3	55.4	54.4
73	63.1	62.1	61.2	60.2	59.2	58.3	57.3	56.3	55.4	54.4
74	63.1	62.1	61.2	60.2	59.2	58.2	57.3	56.3	55.4	54.4
75	63.1	62.1	61.1	60.2	59.2	58.2	57.3	56.3	55.3	54.4
76	63.1	62.1	61.1	60.2	59.2	58.2	57.3	56.3	55.3	54.4
77	63.1	62.1	61.1	60.2	59.2	58.2	57.3	56.3	55.3	54.4
78	63.1	62.1	61.1	60.2	59.2	58.2	57.3	56.3	55.3	54.4
79	63.1	62.1	61.1	60.2	59.2	58.2	57.2	56.3	55.3	54.3
80	63.1	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.2	58.2	57.2	56.3	55.3	54.3
81	63.1	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.2	58.2	57.2	56.3	55.3	54.3
82	63.1	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.2	58.2	57.2	56.3	55.3	54.3
83	63.1	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.2	58.2	57.2	56.3	55.3	54.3
84	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.2	58.2	57.2	56.3	55.3	54.3
85	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.2	58.2	57.2	56.3	55.3	54.3
86	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.2	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
87	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.2	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
88	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.2	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
89	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
90	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
91	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
92	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
93	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
94	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
95	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
96	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
97	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
98	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
99	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3

Appendix C. (Continued)

Table II (continued)
(Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
(For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)

Ages	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
100	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
101	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
102	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
103	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
104	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
105	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
106	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
107	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
108	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
109	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
110	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
111	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
112	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
113	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
114	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3
115+	63.0	62.1	61.1	60.1	59.1	58.2	57.2	56.2	55.3	54.3

Table II (continued)
(Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
(For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)

Ages	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
30	60.2	59.7	59.2	58.8	58.4	58.0	57.6	57.3	57.0	56.7
31	59.7	59.2	58.7	58.2	57.8	57.4	57.0	56.6	56.3	56.0
32	59.2	58.7	58.2	57.7	57.2	56.8	56.4	56.0	55.6	55.3
33	58.8	58.2	57.7	57.2	56.7	56.2	55.8	55.4	55.0	54.7
34	58.4	57.8	57.2	56.7	56.2	55.7	55.3	54.8	54.4	54.0
35	58.0	57.4	56.8	56.2	55.7	55.2	54.7	54.3	53.8	53.4
36	57.6	57.0	56.4	55.8	55.3	54.7	54.2	53.7	53.3	52.8
37	57.3	56.6	56.0	55.4	54.8	54.3	53.7	53.2	52.7	52.3
38	57.0	56.3	55.6	55.0	54.4	53.8	53.3	52.7	52.2	51.7
39	56.7	56.0	55.3	54.7	54.0	53.4	52.8	52.3	51.7	51.2
40	56.4	55.7	55.0	54.3	53.7	53.0	52.4	51.8	51.3	50.8
41	56.1	55.4	54.7	54.0	53.3	52.7	52.0	51.4	50.9	50.3
42	55.9	55.2	54.4	53.7	53.0	52.3	51.7	51.1	50.4	49.9
43	55.7	54.9	54.2	53.4	52.7	52.0	51.3	50.7	50.1	49.5
44	55.5	54.7	53.9	53.2	52.4	51.7	51.0	50.4	49.7	49.1
45	55.3	54.5	53.7	52.9	52.2	51.5	50.7	50.0	49.4	48.7
46	55.1	54.3	53.5	52.7	52.0	51.2	50.5	49.8	49.1	48.4
47	55.0	54.1	53.3	52.5	51.7	51.0	50.2	49.5	48.8	48.1
48	54.8	54.0	53.2	52.3	51.5	50.8	50.0	49.2	48.5	47.8

Appendix C. (Continued)

Table II (continued)
(Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
(For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)

Ages	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
49	54.7	53.8	53.0	52.2	51.4	50.6	49.8	49.0	48.2	47.5
50	54.6	53.7	52.9	52.0	51.2	50.4	49.6	48.8	48.0	47.3
51	54.5	53.6	52.7	51.9	51.0	50.2	49.4	48.6	47.8	47.0
52	54.4	53.5	52.6	51.7	50.9	50.0	49.2	48.4	47.6	46.8
53	54.3	53.4	52.5	51.6	50.8	49.9	49.1	48.2	47.4	46.6
54	54.2	53.3	52.4	51.5	50.6	49.8	48.9	48.1	47.2	46.4
55	54.1	53.2	52.3	51.4	50.5	49.7	48.8	47.9	47.1	46.3
56	54.0	53.1	52.2	51.3	50.4	49.5	48.7	47.8	47.0	46.1
57	54.0	53.0	52.1	51.2	50.3	49.4	48.6	47.7	46.8	46.0
58	53.9	53.0	52.1	51.2	50.3	49.4	48.5	47.6	46.7	45.8
59	53.8	52.9	52.0	51.1	50.2	49.3	48.4	47.5	46.6	45.7
60	53.8	52.9	51.9	51.0	50.1	49.2	48.3	47.4	46.5	45.6
61	53.8	52.8	51.9	51.0	50.0	49.1	48.2	47.3	46.4	45.5
62	53.7	52.8	51.8	50.9	50.0	49.1	48.1	47.2	46.3	45.4
63	53.7	52.7	51.8	50.9	49.9	49.0	48.1	47.2	46.3	45.3
64	53.6	52.7	51.8	50.8	49.9	48.9	48.0	47.1	46.2	45.3
65	53.6	52.7	51.7	50.8	49.8	48.9	48.0	47.0	46.1	45.2
66	53.6	52.6	51.7	50.7	49.8	48.9	47.9	47.0	46.1	45.1
67	53.6	52.6	51.7	50.7	49.8	48.8	47.9	46.9	46.0	45.1
68	53.5	52.6	51.6	50.7	49.7	48.8	47.8	46.9	46.0	45.0
69	53.5	52.6	51.6	50.6	49.7	48.7	47.8	46.9	45.9	45.0
70	53.5	52.5	51.6	50.6	49.7	48.7	47.8	46.8	45.9	44.9
71	53.5	52.5	51.6	50.6	49.6	48.7	47.7	46.8	45.9	44.9
72	53.5	52.5	51.5	50.6	49.6	48.7	47.7	46.8	45.8	44.9
73	53.4	52.5	51.5	50.6	49.6	48.6	47.7	46.7	45.8	44.8
74	53.4	52.5	51.5	50.5	49.6	48.6	47.7	46.7	45.8	44.8
75	53.4	52.5	51.5	50.5	49.6	48.6	47.7	46.7	45.7	44.8
76	53.4	52.4	51.5	50.5	49.6	48.6	47.6	46.7	45.7	44.8
77	53.4	52.4	51.5	50.5	49.5	48.6	47.6	46.7	45.7	44.8
78	53.4	52.4	51.5	50.5	49.5	48.6	47.6	46.6	45.7	44.7
79	53.4	52.4	51.5	50.5	49.5	48.6	47.6	46.6	45.7	44.7
80	53.4	52.4	51.4	50.5	49.5	48.5	47.6	46.6	45.7	44.7
81	53.4	52.4	51.4	50.5	49.5	48.5	47.6	46.6	45.7	44.7
82	53.4	52.4	51.4	50.5	49.5	48.5	47.6	46.6	45.6	44.7
83	53.4	52.4	51.4	50.5	49.5	48.5	47.6	46.6	45.6	44.7
84	53.4	52.4	51.4	50.5	49.5	48.5	47.6	46.6	45.6	44.7
85	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.6	45.6	44.7
86	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.6	45.6	44.6
87	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.6	45.6	44.6
88	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.6	45.6	44.6

Appendix C. (Continued)

Table II (continued)
(Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
(For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)

Ages	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
89	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.6	45.6	44.6
90	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.6	45.6	44.6
91	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.6	45.6	44.6
92	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.6	45.6	44.6
93	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.6	45.6	44.6
94	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.6	45.6	44.6
95	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
96	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
97	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
98	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
99	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
100	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
101	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
102	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
103	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
104	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.5	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
105	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.4	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
106	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.4	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
107	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.4	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
108	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.4	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
109	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.4	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
110	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.4	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
111	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.4	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
112	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.4	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
113	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.4	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
114	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.4	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6
115+	53.3	52.4	51.4	50.4	49.4	48.5	47.5	46.5	45.6	44.6

Table II (continued)
(Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
(For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)

Ages	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
40	50.2	49.8	49.3	48.9	48.5	48.1	47.7	47.4	47.1	46.8
41	49.8	49.3	48.8	48.3	47.9	47.5	47.1	46.7	46.4	46.1
42	49.3	48.8	48.3	47.8	47.3	46.9	46.5	46.1	45.8	45.4
43	48.9	48.3	47.8	47.3	46.8	46.3	45.9	45.5	45.1	44.8
44	48.5	47.9	47.3	46.8	46.3	45.8	45.4	44.9	44.5	44.2
45	48.1	47.5	46.9	46.3	45.8	45.3	44.8	44.4	44.0	43.6
46	47.7	47.1	46.5	45.9	45.4	44.8	44.3	43.9	43.4	43.0
47	47.4	46.7	46.1	45.5	44.9	44.4	43.9	43.4	42.9	42.4

Appendix C. (Continued)

Table II (continued) (Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy) (For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)										
Ages	**40**	**41**	**42**	**43**	**44**	**45**	**46**	**47**	**48**	**49**
48	47.1	46.4	45.8	45.1	44.5	44.0	43.4	42.9	42.4	41.9
49	46.8	46.1	45.4	44.8	44.2	43.6	43.0	42.4	41.9	41.4
50	46.5	45.8	45.1	44.4	43.8	43.2	42.6	42.0	41.5	40.9
51	46.3	45.5	44.8	44.1	43.5	42.8	42.2	41.6	41.0	40.5
52	46.0	45.3	44.6	43.8	43.2	42.5	41.8	41.2	40.6	40.1
53	45.8	45.1	44.3	43.6	42.9	42.2	41.5	40.9	40.3	39.7
54	45.6	44.8	44.1	43.3	42.6	41.9	41.2	40.5	39.9	39.3
55	45.5	44.7	43.9	43.1	42.4	41.6	40.9	40.2	39.6	38.9
56	45.3	44.5	43.7	42.9	42.1	41.4	40.7	40.0	39.3	38.6
57	45.1	44.3	43.5	42.7	41.9	41.2	40.4	39.7	39.0	38.3
58	45.0	44.2	43.3	42.5	41.7	40.9	40.2	39.4	38.7	38.0
59	44.9	44.0	43.2	42.4	41.5	40.7	40.0	39.2	38.5	37.8
60	44.7	43.9	43.0	42.2	41.4	40.6	39.8	39.0	38.2	37.5
61	44.6	43.8	42.9	42.1	41.2	40.4	39.6	38.8	38.0	37.3
62	44.5	43.7	42.8	41.9	41.1	40.3	39.4	38.6	37.8	37.1
63	44.5	43.6	42.7	41.8	41.0	40.1	39.3	38.5	37.7	36.9
64	44.4	43.5	42.6	41.7	40.8	40.0	39.2	38.3	37.5	36.7
65	44.3	43.4	42.5	41.6	40.7	39.9	39.0	38.2	37.4	36.6
66	44.2	43.3	42.4	41.5	40.6	39.8	38.9	38.1	37.2	36.4
67	44.2	43.3	42.3	41.4	40.6	39.7	38.8	38.0	37.1	36.3
68	44.1	43.2	42.3	41.4	40.5	39.6	38.7	37.9	37.0	36.2
69	44.1	43.1	42.2	41.3	40.4	39.5	38.6	37.8	36.9	36.0
70	44.0	43.1	42.2	41.3	40.3	39.4	38.6	37.7	36.8	35.9
71	44.0	43.0	42.1	41.2	40.3	39.4	38.5	37.6	36.7	35.9
72	43.9	43.0	42.1	41.1	40.2	39.3	38.4	37.5	36.6	35.8
73	43.9	43.0	42.0	41.1	40.2	39.3	38.4	37.5	36.6	35.7
74	43.9	42.9	42.0	41.1	40.1	39.2	38.3	37.4	36.5	35.6
75	43.8	42.9	42.0	41.0	40.1	39.2	38.3	37.4	36.5	35.6
76	43.8	42.9	41.9	41.0	40.1	39.1	38.2	37.3	36.4	35.5
77	43.8	42.9	41.9	41.0	40.0	39.1	38.2	37.3	36.4	35.5
78	43.8	42.8	41.9	40.9	40.0	39.1	38.2	37.2	36.3	35.4
79	43.8	42.8	41.9	40.9	40.0	39.1	38.1	37.2	36.3	35.4
80	43.7	42.8	41.8	40.9	40.0	39.0	38.1	37.2	36.3	35.4
81	43.7	42.8	41.8	40.9	39.9	39.0	38.1	37.2	36.2	35.3
82	43.7	42.8	41.8	40.9	39.9	39.0	38.1	37.1	36.2	35.3
83	43.7	42.8	41.8	40.9	39.9	39.0	38.0	37.1	36.2	35.3
84	43.7	42.7	41.8	40.8	39.9	39.0	38.0	37.1	36.2	35.3
85	43.7	42.7	41.8	40.8	39.9	38.9	38.0	37.1	36.2	35.2
86	43.7	42.7	41.8	40.8	39.9	38.9	38.0	37.1	36.1	35.2
87	43.7	42.7	41.8	40.8	39.9	38.9	38.0	37.0	36.1	35.2

Appendix C. (Continued)

Table II (continued) (Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy) (For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)										
Ages	**40**	**41**	**42**	**43**	**44**	**45**	**46**	**47**	**48**	**49**
88	43.7	42.7	41.8	40.8	39.9	38.9	38.0	37.0	36.1	35.2
89	43.7	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	38.0	37.0	36.1	35.2
90	43.7	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	38.0	37.0	36.1	35.2
91	43.7	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	37.9	37.0	36.1	35.2
92	43.7	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	37.9	37.0	36.1	35.1
93	43.7	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	37.9	37.0	36.1	35.1
94	43.7	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	37.9	37.0	36.1	35.1
95	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	37.9	37.0	36.1	35.1
96	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	37.9	37.0	36.1	35.1
97	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	37.9	37.0	36.1	35.1
98	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
99	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
100	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
101	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
102	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
103	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.9	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
104	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.8	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
105	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.8	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
106	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.8	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
107	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.8	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
108	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.8	39.8	38.8	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
109	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.7	39.8	38.8	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
110	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.7	39.8	38.8	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
111	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.7	39.8	38.8	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
112	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.7	39.8	38.8	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
113	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.7	39.8	38.8	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
114	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.7	39.8	38.8	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1
115+	43.6	42.7	41.7	40.7	39.8	38.8	37.9	37.0	36.0	35.1

Table II (continued) (Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy) (For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)										
Ages	**50**	**51**	**52**	**53**	**54**	**55**	**56**	**57**	**58**	**59**
50	40.4	40.0	39.5	39.1	38.7	38.3	38.0	37.6	37.3	37.1
51	40.0	39.5	39.0	38.5	38.1	37.7	37.4	37.0	36.7	36.4
52	39.5	39.0	38.5	38.0	37.6	37.2	36.8	36.4	36.0	35.7
53	39.1	38.5	38.0	37.5	37.1	36.6	36.2	35.8	35.4	35.1
54	38.7	38.1	37.6	37.1	36.6	36.1	35.7	35.2	34.8	34.5
55	38.3	37.7	37.2	36.6	36.1	35.6	35.1	34.7	34.3	33.9
56	38.0	37.4	36.8	36.2	35.7	35.1	34.7	34.2	33.7	33.3

Appendix C. (Continued)

Table II (continued) (Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy) (For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)										
Ages	**50**	**51**	**52**	**53**	**54**	**55**	**56**	**57**	**58**	**59**
57	37.6	37.0	36.4	35.8	35.2	34.7	34.2	33.7	33.2	32.8
58	37.3	36.7	36.0	35.4	34.8	34.3	33.7	33.2	32.8	32.3
59	37.1	36.4	35.7	35.1	34.5	33.9	33.3	32.8	32.3	31.8
60	36.8	36.1	35.4	34.8	34.1	33.5	32.9	32.4	31.9	31.3
61	36.6	35.8	35.1	34.5	33.8	33.2	32.6	32.0	31.4	30.9
62	36.3	35.6	34.9	34.2	33.5	32.9	32.2	31.6	31.1	30.5
63	36.1	35.4	34.6	33.9	33.2	32.6	31.9	31.3	30.7	30.1
64	35.9	35.2	34.4	33.7	33.0	32.3	31.6	31.0	30.4	29.8
65	35.8	35.0	34.2	33.5	32.7	32.0	31.4	30.7	30.0	29.4
66	35.6	34.8	34.0	33.3	32.5	31.8	31.1	30.4	29.8	29.1
67	35.5	34.7	33.9	33.1	32.3	31.6	30.9	30.2	29.5	28.8
68	35.3	34.5	33.7	32.9	32.1	31.4	30.7	29.9	29.2	28.6
69	35.2	34.4	33.6	32.8	32.0	31.2	30.5	29.7	29.0	28.3
70	35.1	34.3	33.4	32.6	31.8	31.1	30.3	29.5	28.8	28.1
71	35.0	34.2	33.3	32.5	31.7	30.9	30.1	29.4	28.6	27.9
72	34.9	34.1	33.2	32.4	31.6	30.8	30.0	29.2	28.4	27.7
73	34.8	34.0	33.1	32.3	31.5	30.6	29.8	29.1	28.3	27.5
74	34.8	33.9	33.0	32.2	31.4	30.5	29.7	28.9	28.1	27.4
75	34.7	33.8	33.0	32.1	31.3	30.4	29.6	28.8	28.0	27.2
76	34.6	33.8	32.9	32.0	31.2	30.3	29.5	28.7	27.9	27.1
77	34.6	33.7	32.8	32.0	31.1	30.3	29.4	28.6	27.8	27.0
78	34.5	33.6	32.8	31.9	31.0	30.2	29.3	28.5	27.7	26.9
79	34.5	33.6	32.7	31.8	31.0	30.1	29.3	28.4	27.6	26.8
80	34.5	33.6	32.7	31.8	30.9	30.1	29.2	28.4	27.5	26.7
81	34.4	33.5	32.6	31.8	30.9	30.0	29.2	28.3	27.5	26.6
82	34.4	33.5	32.6	31.7	30.8	30.0	29.1	28.3	27.4	26.6
83	34.4	33.5	32.6	31.7	30.8	29.9	29.1	28.2	27.4	26.5
84	34.3	33.4	32.5	31.7	30.8	29.9	29.0	28.2	27.3	26.5
85	34.3	33.4	32.5	31.6	30.7	29.9	29.0	28.1	27.3	26.4
86	34.3	33.4	32.5	31.6	30.7	29.8	29.0	28.1	27.2	26.4
87	34.3	33.4	32.5	31.6	30.7	29.8	28.9	28.1	27.2	26.4
88	34.3	33.4	32.5	31.6	30.7	29.8	28.9	28.0	27.2	26.3
89	34.3	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.7	29.8	28.9	28.0	27.2	26.3
90	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.8	28.9	28.0	27.1	26.3
91	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.7	28.9	28.0	27.1	26.3
92	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.7	28.8	28.0	27.1	26.2
93	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.7	28.8	28.0	27.1	26.2
94	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.7	28.8	27.9	27.1	26.2
95	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.7	28.8	27.9	27.1	26.2
96	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.7	28.8	27.9	27.0	26.2

Appendix C. (Continued)

Table II (continued)
(Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
(For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)

Ages	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
97	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.7	28.8	27.9	27.0	26.2
98	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.7	28.8	27.9	27.0	26.2
99	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.7	28.8	27.9	27.0	26.2
100	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.7	28.8	27.9	27.0	26.1
101	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.7	28.8	27.9	27.0	26.1
102	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.4	30.5	29.7	28.8	27.9	27.0	26.1
103	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.4	30.5	29.7	28.8	27.9	27.0	26.1
104	34.2	33.3	32.4	31.4	30.5	29.6	28.8	27.9	27.0	26.1
105	34.2	33.3	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.6	28.8	27.9	27.0	26.1
106	34.2	33.3	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.6	28.8	27.9	27.0	26.1
107	34.2	33.3	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.6	28.8	27.9	27.0	26.1
108	34.2	33.3	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.6	28.8	27.9	27.0	26.1
109	34.2	33.3	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.6	28.7	27.9	27.0	26.1
110	34.2	33.3	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.6	28.7	27.9	27.0	26.1
111	34.2	33.3	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.6	28.7	27.9	27.0	26.1
112	34.2	33.3	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.6	28.7	27.9	27.0	26.1
113	34.2	33.3	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.6	28.7	27.9	27.0	26.1
114	34.2	33.3	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.6	28.7	27.9	27.0	26.1
115+	34.2	33.3	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.6	28.7	27.9	27.0	26.1

Table II (continued)
(Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
(For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)

Ages	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69
60	30.9	30.4	30.0	29.6	29.2	28.8	28.5	28.2	27.9	27.6
61	30.4	29.9	29.5	29.0	28.6	28.3	27.9	27.6	27.3	27.0
62	30.0	29.5	29.0	28.5	28.1	27.7	27.3	27.0	26.7	26.4
63	29.6	29.0	28.5	28.1	27.6	27.2	26.8	26.4	26.1	25.7
64	29.2	28.6	28.1	27.6	27.1	26.7	26.3	25.9	25.5	25.2
65	28.8	28.3	27.7	27.2	26.7	26.2	25.8	25.4	25.0	24.6
66	28.5	27.9	27.3	26.8	26.3	25.8	25.3	24.9	24.5	24.1
67	28.2	27.6	27.0	26.4	25.9	25.4	24.9	24.4	24.0	23.6
68	27.9	27.3	26.7	26.1	25.5	25.0	24.5	24.0	23.5	23.1
69	27.6	27.0	26.4	25.7	25.2	24.6	24.1	23.6	23.1	22.6
70	27.4	26.7	26.1	25.4	24.8	24.3	23.7	23.2	22.7	22.2
71	27.2	26.5	25.8	25.2	24.5	23.9	23.4	22.8	22.3	21.8
72	27.0	26.3	25.6	24.9	24.3	23.7	23.1	22.5	22.0	21.4
73	26.8	26.1	25.4	24.7	24.0	23.4	22.8	22.2	21.6	21.1
74	26.6	25.9	25.2	24.5	23.8	23.1	22.5	21.9	21.3	20.8
75	26.5	25.7	25.0	24.3	23.6	22.9	22.3	21.6	21.0	20.5

Appendix C. (Continued)

Table II (continued)
(Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
(For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)

Ages	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69
76	26.3	25.6	24.8	24.1	23.4	22.7	22.0	21.4	20.8	20.2
77	26.2	25.4	24.7	23.9	23.2	22.5	21.8	21.2	20.6	19.9
78	26.1	25.3	24.6	23.8	23.1	22.4	21.7	21.0	20.3	19.7
79	26.0	25.2	24.4	23.7	22.9	22.2	21.5	20.8	20.1	19.5
80	25.9	25.1	24.3	23.6	22.8	22.1	21.3	20.6	20.0	19.3
81	25.8	25.0	24.2	23.4	22.7	21.9	21.2	20.5	19.8	19.1
82	25.8	24.9	24.1	23.4	22.6	21.8	21.1	20.4	19.7	19.0
83	25.7	24.9	24.1	23.3	22.5	21.7	21.0	20.2	19.5	18.8
84	25.6	24.8	24.0	23.2	22.4	21.6	20.9	20.1	19.4	18.7
85	25.6	24.8	23.9	23.1	22.3	21.6	20.8	20.1	19.3	18.6
86	25.5	24.7	23.9	23.1	22.3	21.5	20.7	20.0	19.2	18.5
87	25.5	24.7	23.8	23.0	22.2	21.4	20.7	19.9	19.2	18.4
88	25.5	24.6	23.8	23.0	22.2	21.4	20.6	19.8	19.1	18.3
89	25.4	24.6	23.8	22.9	22.1	21.3	20.5	19.8	19.0	18.3
90	25.4	24.6	23.7	22.9	22.1	21.3	20.5	19.7	19.0	18.2
91	25.4	24.5	23.7	22.9	22.1	21.3	20.5	19.7	18.9	18.2
92	25.4	24.5	23.7	22.9	22.0	21.2	20.4	19.6	18.9	18.1
93	25.4	24.5	23.7	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.4	19.6	18.8	18.1
94	25.3	24.5	23.6	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.4	19.6	18.8	18.0
95	25.3	24.5	23.6	22.8	22.0	21.1	20.3	19.6	18.8	18.0
96	25.3	24.5	23.6	22.8	21.9	21.1	20.3	19.5	18.8	18.0
97	25.3	24.5	23.6	22.8	21.9	21.1	20.3	19.5	18.7	18.0
98	25.3	24.4	23.6	22.8	21.9	21.1	20.3	19.5	18.7	17.9
99	25.3	24.4	23.6	22.7	21.9	21.1	20.3	19.5	18.7	17.9
100	25.3	24.4	23.6	22.7	21.9	21.1	20.3	19.5	18.7	17.9
101	25.3	24.4	23.6	22.7	21.9	21.1	20.2	19.4	18.7	17.9
102	25.3	24.4	23.6	22.7	21.9	21.1	20.2	19.4	18.6	17.9
103	25.3	24.4	23.6	22.7	21.9	21.0	20.2	19.4	18.6	17.9
104	25.3	24.4	23.5	22.7	21.9	21.0	20.2	19.4	18.6	17.8
105	25.3	24.4	23.5	22.7	21.9	21.0	20.2	19.4	18.6	17.8
106	25.3	24.4	23.5	22.7	21.9	21.0	20.2	19.4	18.6	17.8
107	25.2	24.4	23.5	22.7	21.8	21.0	20.2	19.4	18.6	17.8
108	25.2	24.4	23.5	22.7	21.8	21.0	20.2	19.4	18.6	17.8
109	25.2	24.4	23.5	22.7	21.8	21.0	20.2	19.4	18.6	17.8
110	25.2	24.4	23.5	22.7	21.8	21.0	20.2	19.4	18.6	17.8
111	25.2	24.4	23.5	22.7	21.8	21.0	20.2	19.4	18.6	17.8
112	25.2	24.4	23.5	22.7	21.8	21.0	20.2	19.4	18.6	17.8
113	25.2	24.4	23.5	22.7	21.8	21.0	20.2	19.4	18.6	17.8
114	25.2	24.4	23.5	22.7	21.8	21.0	20.2	19.4	18.6	17.8
115+	25.2	24.4	23.5	22.7	21.8	21.0	20.2	19.4	18.6	17.8

Appendix C. (Continued)

Table II (continued) (Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy) (For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)										
Ages	**70**	**71**	**72**	**73**	**74**	**75**	**76**	**77**	**78**	**79**
70	21.8	21.3	20.9	20.6	20.2	19.9	19.6	19.4	19.1	18.9
71	21.3	20.9	20.5	20.1	19.7	19.4	19.1	18.8	18.5	18.3
72	20.9	20.5	20.0	19.6	19.3	18.9	18.6	18.3	18.0	17.7
73	20.6	20.1	19.6	19.2	18.8	18.4	18.1	17.8	17.5	17.2
74	20.2	19.7	19.3	18.8	18.4	18.0	17.6	17.3	17.0	16.7
75	19.9	19.4	18.9	18.4	18.0	17.6	17.2	16.8	16.5	16.2
76	19.6	19.1	18.6	18.1	17.6	17.2	16.8	16.4	16.0	15.7
77	19.4	18.8	18.3	17.8	17.3	16.8	16.4	16.0	15.6	15.3
78	19.1	18.5	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.6	15.2	14.9
79	18.9	18.3	17.7	17.2	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.3	14.9	14.5
80	18.7	18.1	17.5	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.1
81	18.5	17.9	17.3	16.7	16.2	15.6	15.1	14.7	14.2	13.8
82	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.5	15.9	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	13.5
83	18.2	17.5	16.9	16.3	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.2
84	18.0	17.4	16.7	16.1	15.5	15.0	14.4	13.9	13.4	13.0
85	17.9	17.3	16.6	16.0	15.4	14.8	14.3	13.7	13.2	12.8
86	17.8	17.1	16.5	15.8	15.2	14.6	14.1	13.5	13.0	12.5
87	17.7	17.0	16.4	15.7	15.1	14.5	13.9	13.4	12.9	12.4
88	17.6	16.9	16.3	15.6	15.0	14.4	13.8	13.2	12.7	12.2
89	17.6	16.9	16.2	15.5	14.9	14.3	13.7	13.1	12.6	12.0
90	17.5	16.8	16.1	15.4	14.8	14.2	13.6	13.0	12.4	11.9
91	17.4	16.7	16.0	15.4	14.7	14.1	13.5	12.9	12.3	11.8
92	17.4	16.7	16.0	15.3	14.6	14.0	13.4	12.8	12.2	11.7
93	17.3	16.6	15.9	15.2	14.6	13.9	13.3	12.7	12.1	11.6
94	17.3	16.6	15.9	15.2	14.5	13.9	13.2	12.6	12.0	11.5
95	17.3	16.5	15.8	15.1	14.5	13.8	13.2	12.6	12.0	11.4
96	17.2	16.5	15.8	15.1	14.4	13.8	13.1	12.5	11.9	11.3
97	17.2	16.5	15.8	15.1	14.4	13.7	13.1	12.5	11.9	11.3
98	17.2	16.4	15.7	15.0	14.3	13.7	13.0	12.4	11.8	11.2
99	17.2	16.4	15.7	15.0	14.3	13.6	13.0	12.4	11.8	11.2
100	17.1	16.4	15.7	15.0	14.3	13.6	12.9	12.3	11.7	11.1
101	17.1	16.4	15.6	14.9	14.2	13.6	12.9	12.3	11.7	11.1
102	17.1	16.4	15.6	14.9	14.2	13.5	12.9	12.2	11.6	11.0
103	17.1	16.3	15.6	14.9	14.2	13.5	12.9	12.2	11.6	11.0
104	17.1	16.3	15.6	14.9	14.2	13.5	12.8	12.2	11.6	11.0
105	17.1	16.3	15.6	14.9	14.2	13.5	12.8	12.2	11.5	10.9
106	17.1	16.3	15.6	14.8	14.1	13.5	12.8	12.2	11.5	10.9
107	17.0	16.3	15.6	14.8	14.1	13.4	12.8	12.1	11.5	10.9
108	17.0	16.3	15.5	14.8	14.1	13.4	12.8	12.1	11.5	10.9
109	17.0	16.3	15.5	14.8	14.1	13.4	12.8	12.1	11.5	10.9

Appendix C. (Continued)

Table II (continued)
(Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
(For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)

Ages	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
110	17.0	16.3	15.5	14.8	14.1	13.4	12.7	12.1	11.5	10.9
111	17.0	16.3	15.5	14.8	14.1	13.4	12.7	12.1	11.5	10.8
112	17.0	16.3	15.5	14.8	14.1	13.4	12.7	12.1	11.5	10.8
113	17.0	16.3	15.5	14.8	14.1	13.4	12.7	12.1	11.4	10.8
114	17.0	16.3	15.5	14.8	14.1	13.4	12.7	12.1	11.4	10.8
115+	17.0	16.3	15.5	14.8	14.1	13.4	12.7	12.1	11.4	10.8

Table II (continued)
(Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
(For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)

AGES	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89
80	13.8	13.4	13.1	12.8	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.7	11.5
81	13.4	13.1	12.7	12.4	12.2	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.3	11.1
82	13.1	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.8	11.5	11.3	11.0	10.8	10.6
83	12.8	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.9	10.6	10.4	10.2
84	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.3	10.1	9.9
85	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.7	9.5
86	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.4	9.2
87	11.9	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.9
88	11.7	11.3	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.6
89	11.5	11.1	10.6	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3
90	11.4	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.7	9.3	9.0	8.6	8.3	8.1
91	11.3	10.8	10.3	9.9	9.5	9.1	8.8	8.4	8.1	7.9
92	11.2	10.7	10.2	9.8	9.3	9.0	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7
93	11.1	10.6	10.1	9.6	9.2	8.8	8.5	8.1	7.8	7.5
94	11.0	10.5	10.0	9.5	9.1	8.7	8.3	8.0	7.6	7.3
95	10.9	10.4	9.9	9.4	9.0	8.6	8.2	7.8	7.5	7.2
96	10.8	10.3	9.8	9.3	8.9	8.5	8.1	7.7	7.4	7.1
97	10.7	10.2	9.7	9.2	8.8	8.4	8.0	7.6	7.3	6.9
98	10.7	10.1	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.3	7.9	7.5	7.1	6.8
99	10.6	10.1	9.6	9.1	8.6	8.2	7.8	7.4	7.0	6.7
100	10.6	10.0	9.5	9.0	8.5	8.1	7.7	7.3	6.9	6.6
101	10.5	10.0	9.4	9.0	8.5	8.0	7.6	7.2	6.9	6.5
102	10.5	9.9	9.4	8.9	8.4	8.0	7.5	7.1	6.8	6.4
103	10.4	9.9	9.4	8.8	8.4	7.9	7.5	7.1	6.7	6.3
104	10.4	9.8	9.3	8.8	8.3	7.9	7.4	7.0	6.6	6.3
105	10.4	9.8	9.3	8.8	8.3	7.8	7.4	7.0	6.6	6.2
106	10.3	9.8	9.2	8.7	8.2	7.8	7.3	6.9	6.5	6.2
107	10.3	9.8	9.2	8.7	8.2	7.7	7.3	6.9	6.5	6.1
108	10.3	9.7	9.2	8.7	8.2	7.7	7.3	6.8	6.4	6.1
109	10.3	9.7	9.2	8.7	8.2	7.7	7.2	6.8	6.4	6.0
110	10.3	9.7	9.2	8.6	8.1	7.7	7.2	6.8	6.4	6.0
111	10.3	9.7	9.1	8.6	8.1	7.6	7.2	6.8	6.3	6.0
112	10.2	9.7	9.1	8.6	8.1	7.6	7.2	6.7	6.3	5.9
113	10.2	9.7	9.1	8.6	8.1	7.6	7.2	6.7	6.3	5.9
114	10.2	9.7	9.1	8.6	8.1	7.6	7.1	6.7	6.3	5.9
115+	10.2	9.7	9.1	8.6	8.1	7.6	7.1	6.7	6.3	5.9

Table II (continued)
(Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
(For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)

AGES	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
90	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.1	6.9	6.8	6.6	6.5	6.4
91	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.7	6.5	6.4	6.3	6.1
92	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.3	6.1	6.0	5.9
93	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.8	5.6
94	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4
95	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2
96	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0
97	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.9
98	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7
99	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5
100	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4
101	6.2	5.9	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2
102	6.1	5.8	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1
103	6.0	5.7	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	4.0
104	5.9	5.6	5.4	5.1	4.9	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8
105	5.9	5.6	5.3	5.0	4.8	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7
106	5.8	5.5	5.2	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6
107	5.8	5.4	5.1	4.9	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.7	3.5
108	5.7	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.6	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5
109	5.7	5.3	5.0	4.8	4.5	4.3	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4
110	5.6	5.3	5.0	4.7	4.5	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.5	3.3
111	5.6	5.3	5.0	4.7	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.3
112	5.6	5.3	4.9	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.2
113	5.6	5.2	4.9	4.6	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4	3.2
114	5.6	5.2	4.9	4.6	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4	3.2
115+	5.5	5.2	4.9	4.6	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.1

Appendix C. (Continued)

Table II (continued)
(Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
(For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)

AGES	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
100	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.2
101	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.0
102	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8
103	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6
104	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4
105	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3
106	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1
107	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0
108	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8
109	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7
110	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.6
111	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5
112	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4
113	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.3
114	3.0	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.3
115+	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2

Table II (continued)
(Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy)
(For Use by Owners Whose Spouses Are More Than 10 Years Younger and Are the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)

AGES	110	111	112	113	114	115+
110	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1
111	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0
112	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
113	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
114	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
115+	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

APPENDIX C. Uniform Lifetime Table

Table III
(Uniform Lifetime)

(For Use by:

- **Unmarried Owners,**
- **Married Owners Whose Spouses Are Not More Than 10 Years Younger, and**
- **Married Owners Whose Spouses Are Not the Sole Beneficiaries of their IRAs)**

Age	Distribution Period	Age	Distribution Period
70	27.4	93	9.6
71	26.5	94	9.1
72	25.6	95	8.6
73	24.7	96	8.1
74	23.8	97	7.6
75	22.9	98	7.1
76	22.0	99	6.7
77	21.2	100	6.3
78	20.3	101	5.9
79	19.5	102	5.5
80	18.7	103	5.2
81	17.9	104	4.9
82	17.1	105	4.5
83	16.3	106	4.2
84	15.5	107	3.9
85	14.8	108	3.7
86	14.1	109	3.4
87	13.4	110	3.1
88	12.7	111	2.9
89	12.0	112	2.6
90	11.4	113	2.4
91	10.8	114	2.1
92	10.2	115 and over	1.9

Index

To help us develop a more useful index, please let us know if you have ideas for index entries. See "Comments and Suggestions" in the "Introduction" for the ways you can reach us.

1-year waiting period 23
2-year rule 66
5-year rule 35
50 or older 4
59½ years old 49
60-day time limit 22
70½ years old 11

A

Account balance 32
Additional taxes 41
Adjusted gross income limit:
- Filing status 15
- Income from IRA distributions 15
- Modified AGI 15, 55

Age:
- 50 or older 4
- 59½ rule 49
- 70½ rule 11

Age limit:
- Roth IRA 54
- Traditional IRA 7, 11

Annuity 10, 32, 38, 50
Annuity distributions:
- From an insurance company 36

B

Basis 16, 37, 59
Beginning date, required 31
Beneficiary:
- An individual 34
- Change of 32
- Date determined 34
- Distributions to 62
- Exception to additional tax 50
- More than one 36
- Not an individual 34
- of IRA 18, 33
- Trust as 36

Bonds, retirement 9, 38
Broker's commissions 10, 12

C

Change in marital status 32
Change of beneficiary 32
Collectibles 45
Comments on publication 5
Commissions, brokers' 10, 12
Community property 10
Compensation:
- Alimony and separate maintenance 8
- Commissions 8
- Defined 8
- Employee 64
- Roth IRA 55
- Self-employment 8, 65
- Wages, salaries, etc. 8

Conduit IRA 25
Contribution limits:
- More than one IRA 10
- Reduced 57
- Roth IRA 55
- SIMPLE IRA 65
- Spousal IRA 10
- To traditional and Roth IRAs 56
- Traditional IRA 10

Contributions:
- And distributions in 2003 16
- Annuity or endowment contracts 10
- Conversion 27
- Deductible 11
- Deductible employee 25
- Designating the year 11
- Employee-elected 65
- Employer 28, 66
- Employer matching 65
- Excess 46
- Filing before making your contribution 11
- Filing status 11
- Form of 10
- Less than maximum 11
- Matching (SIMPLE) 65
- More than maximum 11
- Nondeductible 16
- Nonelective employer 65, 66
- Not required 11
- Recharacterizing 28
- Reporting deductible 16
- Roth IRA 54
- Salary reduction 65
- SIMPLE IRA 65
- Tax-free withdrawal 30
- To traditional and Roth IRAs 56
- Traditional IRA 10
- When to contribute 11, 58

Conversion contribution 27
Conversions:
- 10% additional tax on early distributions 27
- Failed 59
- From SIMPLE to Roth 66
- From traditional to Roth 27
- Roth IRA 58

Cost basis 37
Credit, for retirement savings contributions 67

D

Deductible contributions 11
Deductible employee contributions (DECs) 25
Deduction limits:
- Full deduction 12
- Reduced or no deduction 13

Deduction phaseout 14
Deduction, federal estate tax 21
Defined:
- Benefit plan 13
- Contribution plan 12

Deposit, frozen 22
Designated beneficiary 34
Disabled 50
Disclosures, required 9
Distribution period 33
Distributions:
- After death of owner 33, 62
- Age 59½ rule 49
- And contributions in 2003 16
- Annuity contracts 38
- Beneficiaries 18, 62
- Beneficiary other than spouse 18
- Exceptions to age 59½ rule 49
- Fully or partly taxable 37
- Income from 15
- Inherited IRAs 18
- Installments 35
- Insufficient 52
- Losses on Roth IRAs: 62
- Losses on traditional IRAs 38
- Not qualified 63
- Ordering rules, Roth 61
- Partial rollovers 23
- Period 32
- Periodic 27
- Qualified 59
- Reporting and withholding requirements 38
- Required 23, 27, 31
- Retirement bonds 38
- Rollovers 21
- Roth IRA 59, 62
- Surviving spouse 26
- Tax treatment 37, 66

Divorce:
- Qualified domestic relations order 26
- Rollovers 26

Divorce: *(Cont.)*
Transfer of interest . . . 26
Transfers incident to . . . 26

E

Early distributions:
Additional tax on . . . 49, 59, 67
Age 59½ rule . . . 49
Annuity exception . . . 50
Death exception . . . 50
Defined . . . 49
Disability exception . . . 50
Exceptions . . . 60
Exceptions to age 59½ rule . . . 49
First home exception . . . 51
Higher education exception . . . 50
Medical insurance exception . . . 50
Tax . . . 31
Unreimbursed medical expenses exception . . . 50
Education expenses . . . 50
Eligible employees (SIMPLE) . . . 64
Eligible retirement plans . . . 22
Employees:
Eligible for SIMPLE . . . 64
Excludable from SIMPLE . . . 64
Employer and employee association trust accounts . . . 9
Employer plans:
Benefits from previous . . . 13
Covered by . . . 12
Defined benefit plan . . . 13
Defined contribution plan . . . 12
If covered . . . 14
If spouse covered . . . 15
Limit if covered . . . 13
Nonvested employees . . . 13
Not covered . . . 13
Railroad retirement coverage . . . 13
Reservists . . . 13
Social security coverage . . . 13
Volunteer firefighters . . . 13
Year(s) covered . . . 12
Endowment contracts . . . 10
Estate tax . . . 21, 41
Excess:
Accumulations . . . 52, 63
Contributions . . . 31, 46, 58

F

Fiduciary . . . 41
Filing status . . . 11, 15
Firefighters, volunteer . . . 13
First home . . . 51
Form:
1099−R . . . 38, 46
5329 . . . 31, 51, 52
8606 . . . 16, 27, 37, 41
8880 . . . 68
W−2 . . . 12

H

Home, first . . . 51
How to:
Avoid failed conversion . . . 59
Figure the taxable part of a distribution that is not a qualified distribution from a Roth IRA . . . 62
Figure your reduced IRA deduction . . . 16
Recharacterize a contribution . . . 28
Set up an IRA . . . 8
Treat withdrawn contributions . . . 46
Treat withdrawn interest or other income . . . 46

I

Important changes . . . 2, 7
Individual retirement account . . . 9, 32
Individual retirement annuity . . . 9, 32
Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs):
How to set up . . . 8
Roth IRA . . . 54
SIMPLE IRA . . . 63
Traditional IRA . . . 7
When to set up . . . 8
Who can set up . . . 7
Inherited IRAs:
Contributions . . . 18
Early distribution additional tax exception . . . 50
Estate and other considerations . . . 18
From other than spouse . . . 18, 27
From spouse . . . 18
Rollovers . . . 23
Taxation of distributions . . . 18
Insufficient distributions . . . 52, 63
Investment in collectibles:
Collectibles defined . . . 45
Exception . . . 46
IRA deduction, how to figure reduced . . . 16

K

Keogh plans . . . 26

L

Life expectancy . . . 32, 33
Life insurance . . . 26
Limit:
Age . . . 11, 54
Contribution . . . 10, 54, 55
Contributions . . . 65
Deduction . . . 12
Employer matching contributions . . . 65
If covered by employer plan . . . 13
Modified AGI . . . 7
Nonelective employer contributions . . . 66
Salary reduction contributions . . . 65
Spousal IRA . . . 10
Time for rollover . . . 22
Losses on IRAs:
Roth . . . 62
Traditional . . . 38

M

Marital status, change in . . . 32
Matching employer contributions limit . . . 65
Medical:
Expenses . . . 50
Insurance . . . 50
Minimum distributions:
Distribution period . . . 34
From Roth IRA . . . 62
Life expectancy . . . 34
Miscellaneous rules . . . 35
Which table to use . . . 34
Modified adjusted gross income:
Roth . . . 55
Traditional . . . 15
More than one IRA . . . 10

N

Nondeductible contributions:
Basis . . . 16
Failure to report . . . 16
In general . . . 16
Otherwise deductible . . . 16
Penalty for overstatement . . . 16
Tax on early distributions . . . 52
Tax on earnings . . . 16
Withdrawals . . . 31

P

Penalties:
Failure to file Form 8606 . . . 16
In general . . . 41
Overstatement of nondeductible contributions . . . 16
Prohibited transactions . . . 41
Reporting . . . 52
Prohibited transactions:
Borrowing on an annuity contract . . . 45
Exemptions . . . 45

Prohibited transactions: *(Cont.)*
Investment in collectibles 45
Pledging an account as security 45
Taxes on 45

Q
Qualified distributions, Roth 59
Qualified domestic relations order 26

R
Recharacterizations 27
Reconversions 28
Recordkeeping 16
Reduced IRA deduction, how to figure 16
Reporting:
A recharacterization 29
Additional taxes 52
Deductible contributions 16
Nontaxable distribution on Form 8606 37
Rollovers 23, 26
Tax on excess accumulations 52
Taxable amounts 38
Taxable distributions 41
Required beginning date 31
Required distributions:
Conversions 27
In general 31
IRA owners 31
Miscellaneous rules 35
Required beginning date 31
Rollovers 23, 31
Reservists 13
Retirement bonds 9, 26
Retirement plans, eligible 22
Retirement savings contributions credit 67
Rollovers:
And transfers 66
Conduit IRA 25
Direct rollover option 24
Distributions received by a surviving spouse 26
Distributions under divorce proceedings 26
Eligible rollover distribution 24
Extension of rollover period 22
From a Roth 59
From an IRA 3, 21
From employer's plan into an IRA 23
From one IRA into another 23
From traditional to SIMPLE 28, 66
Frozen deposit 22
In general 21
Inherited 23
Keogh plans 26
Life insurance 26
Notice 24
Partial 23
Reporting 23, 26
Required distributions 23, 31
Roth IRAs 58
Tax-sheltered annuity 26
Time limit 22
To an IRA 21
Waiting period between 23
Withholding requirements 24
Roth IRAs:
Age limit 54
Compensation 55
Contribution limit 55
Contribution limit reduced 57
Contributions 54
Conversions 58
Defined 54
Distributions 59
Excess contributions 58
Maximum contribution limit 55
Modified AGI 55
Recharacterizations 27
Reconversions 28
Rollovers 58, 59
Spouse 54
When to set up 54

S
Salary reduction arrangement 64
Salary reduction contributions limit 65
Savings Incentive Match Plans for Employees (SIMPLE) (*See* SIMPLE IRAs)
Section 501(c)(18) plan 10, 12
Self-employed person 64
SIMPLE IRAs:
Contributions 65
Conversion to Roth 66
In general 63
Matching contributions 65
Nonelective contributions 65
Salary reduction contributions 65
SIMPLE Plan:
Defined 64
Simplified Employee Pension:
Defined 9
Social security recipients 13
Spousal IRA 10, 12, 54
Suggestions for publication 5
Surviving spouse 18, 26, 34, 35

T
Table I (Single Life Expectancy) 35, 82
Table II (Joint Life and Last Survivor Expectancy) 35, 83
Table III (Uniform Lifetime) 35, 97
Table not used 35
Tax year 12
Tax-free withdrawals 30
Tax-sheltered annuity 26
Taxpayer Advocate 68
Traditional IRAs:
As a holding account 25
Compensation 8
Conduit 25
Contribution limits 10
Contributions 10
Disclosures, required 9
Divorce 26
Example, comprehensive 16
Excess contributions 46
Inherited 18, 23
Kinds of IRAs 9
Limit if covered by plan 13
Moving assets 21
Rollovers 21
SEP-IRA 9
Social security recipients 13
Transfers 21, 28, 66
Transfers to Roth IRAs 21
Transfers:
And rollovers 66
Incident to divorce 26
Rollovers 21
Trustee to trustee 21
Trust account 9
Trust as beneficiary 36
Trustee, same 29, 59
Trustee-to-trustee transfer 21
Trustees' fees 10, 12
Two-year rule 66

W
Withdrawals 30, 31, 48, 59, 66
Withholding:
IRA distributions delivered outside the United States 41
On rollover 25
Tax on distributions 41

■